

# FLIGHT CREW CHECKLIST

BMS SERIES  
**F-16C/D**  
CCIP  
AIRCRAFT

*BLOCKS 40, 42, 50 AND 52*

**BENCHMARK SIMS - FALCON BMS**

Not suited for Real Operations.  
Suitable only for FALCON BMS.

---

**30 NOVEMBER 2022**  
CHANGE 1      25 FEBRUARY 2023



# INTRODUCTION

This checklist is a step-by-step guide in abbreviated form for use as a reference to ensure accomplishment of selected tasks by a predetermined sequence procedure. The intent of this checklist is to eliminate the probability of omission of a step in the accomplishment of the intended task.

The procedures contained herein are presented in the shortest practical form for use by qualified personnel and are not intended to provide full technical instructions.

This checklist does not replace the amplified version of the procedures in the Flight Manual and it is not intended as a stand-alone document. It assumes the reader already possesses a basic, working knowledge of F-16C/D aircraft. For a complete description of systems, the reader should consult the applicable documentation.

To fly the aircraft safely and efficiently, read and thoroughly understand why each step is performed and why it occurs in a certain sequence.

Changes to the checklist are made periodically to reflect functional changes to the Flight Manual, aircraft systems, procedures, or software, and are published by authorized authorities through official distribution channels.

This checklist is prepared for the software Benchmark Sims "Falcon BMS". Exact software version noted on designation section.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page
<b>NORMAL PROCEDURES.....</b>	<b>N-1</b>
<b>FAMILIARIZATION PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>X-1</b>
<b>EMERGENCY PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>EP-1</b>
<b>AIR REFUELING PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>AR-1</b>

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## SECTION N

## NORMAL PROCEDURES

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
COCKPIT DESIGNATION CODES.....	N-2
WARNINGS, CAUTIONS, NOTES,	
COMMS .....	N-3
PREFLIGHT CHECK .....	N-4
BEFORE STARTING ENGINE .....	N-7
STARTING ENGINE PW 229 .....	N-8
STARTING ENGINE GE 129 .....	N-10
STARTING ENGINE PW 220 .....	N-12
STARTING ENGINE GE 100 .....	N-14
AFTER ENGINE START .....	N-16
BEFORE TAXI .....	N-24
TAXI.....	N-24
BEFORE TAKEOFF .....	N-25
TAKEOFF ROLL TRIM WITH ASYMMETRIC STORES .....	N-26
TAKEOFF AND LANDING	
CROSSWIND LIMITS .....	N-27
CLIMB/IN-FLIGHT/OPERATIONAL	
CHECKS .....	N-28
DESCENT/BEFORE LANDING .....	N-28
AFTER LANDING.....	N-28
PRIOR TO ENGINE SHUTDOWN.....	N-29
ENGINE SHUTDOWN .....	N-29
HOT REFUELING .....	N-30
QUICK TURNAROUND.....	N-33
SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEDURES .....	N-33
STRANGE FIELD PROCEDURES .....	N-36
EXTERIOR INSPECTION .....	N-37
AIRCRAFT SERVICING .....	N-42
TAKEOFF AND LANDING DATA	
CARD .....	N-43
ENGINE LIMITATIONS PW 229 .....	N-44
ENGINE LIMITATIONS GE 129 .....	N-46
ENGINE LIMITATIONS PW 220 .....	N-48
ENGINE LIMITATIONS GE 100 .....	N-50

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

# COCKPIT DESIGNATION CODE

System and/or component effectiveness for a particular aircraft version/cockpit and engine version is denoted by a letter code enclosed in a box located in the text or on an illustration. The symbols and designations are as follows:

## AIRCRAFT, COCKPIT

No code: F-16C and F-16D aircraft

**C** F-16C aircraft

**D** F-16D aircraft

**DF** F-16D aircraft, forward cockpit

**DR** F-16D aircraft, rear cockpit

An asterisk (\*) preceding steps is used to highlight procedures for **D** aircraft which apply to both **DF** Front and **DR** Rear cockpits.

## ENGINE

**GE 100** General Electric F110-GE-100 engine (Block 40).

**PW 220** Pratt & Whitney F100-PW-220 engine (Block 42).

**GE 129** General Electric F110-GE-129 engine (Block 50).

**PW 229** Pratt & Whitney F100-PW-229 engine (Block 52).

## SOFTWARE

**FALCON BMS**

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## WARNINGS, CAUTIONS, NOTES, COMMS

The following definitions apply to Warnings, Cautions, Notes, and Comms found throughout the manual:

**WARNING** Operating procedures, techniques, etc., which could result in personal injury or loss of life if not carefully followed.

**CAUTION** Operating procedures, techniques, etc., which could result in damage to equipment if not carefully followed.

**NOTE** An operating procedure, technique, etc., which is considered essential to emphasize with additional information.

**EPU CHECK** **WARNING**

Aircraft system, component, procedure, that special attention, techniques, etc., is required.

### USE OF WORDS AS DESIRED AND AS REQUIRED:

**As desired** allows pilot preference in switch/control positioning.

**As required** indicates those actions which vary based on mission requirements or dedicated SOP instructions.

# PREFLIGHT CHECK

## EXTERIOR INSPECTION

Refer to figure N-3, page N-37.

## COCKPIT ACCESS

1. Canopy - Open by positioning external canopy switch to the up position.
2. Ladder - Position on cockpit sill.

## BEFORE ENTERING COCKPIT

1. \* Ejection seat - Check.
2. **DR** EJECTION MODE SEL handle - NORM or AFT (as briefed).
3. MAIN PWR switch - OFF.  
  
**DR** For solo flight:
4. Loose or foreign objects - Check.
5. Ejection seat - Safe, straps secure, pins removed.
6. CANOPY JETTISON T-handle - Secure, safety pin removed.
7. SPD BRK switch - Center.
8. FUEL MASTER switch - MASTER (guard down).
9. ENG CONT switch - NORM (guard down).
10. Audio panels - Set.
11. ALT GEAR handle - In.
12. ALT FLAPS switch - NORM.
13. GND JETT ENABLE switch - OFF.
14. HOOK switch - UP.
15. ARMT CONSENT switch - ARMT CONSENT (guard down).
16. **40/42** ASHM – OFF.
17. EJECTION MODE SEL handle – SOLO
18. Interior LIGHTING control panel - All knobs off.
19. OXYGEN REGULATOR - OFF and 100%.
20. Utility light - OFF and secured.

Page intentionally blank

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## SECTION X

# FAMILIARIZATION PROCEDURES

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

This section is furnished for familiarization use. It will normally be inserted between BEFORE ENTERING COCKPIT and COCKPIT INTERIOR CHECK. It may also be inserted in another part of the checklist, removed, parts removed, or discarded as desired.

<b>COCKPIT INTERIOR CHECK</b>	<b>X-2</b>
-------------------------------	------------

EP  
GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

## COCKPIT INTERIOR CHECK

1. \* Loose or foreign objects - Check.
2. \* Harness and personal equipment - Fasten.
3. \* Rudder pedals - Adjust.

### Left Console

1. PROBE HEAT switch - OFF.
2. **DF** STICK CONTROL switch - As briefed when **DR** occupied; FWD for solo flight.
3. FLCS PWR TEST switch - NORM.
4. DEFOG lever - Midrange.
5. DIGITAL BACKUP switch - OFF.
6. \* ALT FLAPS switch - NORM.
7. MANUAL TF FLY UP switch - ENABLE.
8. LE FLAPS switch - AUTO.
9. BIT switch - OFF.
10. TRIM/AP DISC switch - NORM.
11. ROLL, YAW, and PITCH TRIM - Center.
12. \* FUEL MASTER switch - MASTER  
(guard down **C** **DF** and safety-wired).
13. TANK INERTING switch - OFF.
14. ENG FEED knob - NORM.
15. AIR REFUEL switch - CLOSE.
16. IFF MASTER knob - STBY.
17. C & I knob - BACKUP.
18. TACAN - As desired.
19. EXT LIGHTING control panel - As required.
20. MASTER light switch - NORM.
21. EPU switch - NORM (guards down).
22. MAIN PWR switch - OFF.
23. AVTR power switch – UNTHRD.
24. ECM power - OFF.

(Cont)

25. \*COMM 1 power knob – CW.
26. SQL.
27. \*COMM 2 power knob – CW.
28. \*COMM 2 power knob – SQL.
29. \*TACAN knob - CW.
30. \*ILS knob - CW.
31. AB RESET switch - NORM.
32. **C | DF** ENG CONT switch - PRI (guard down).
33. **DR** ENG CONT switch - NORM (guard down).
34. JFS switch - OFF.
35. UHF Radio knob - BOTH.
36. Radio Frequency - PRESET - As briefed or SOP.
37. Throttle - Verify freedom of motion, then OFF.
38. SPD BRK switch - Forward.
39. DOG FIGHT switch - Center.

### Left Auxiliary Console

1. \* ALT GEAR handle - In.
2. CMDS switches (9) - OFF.
3. HMCS SYMOLOGY INT power knob - OFF.
4. RF switch - NORM.
5. STORES CONFIG switch - As required.
6. LANDING TAXI LIGHTS switch - OFF.
7. \* LG handle - DN and locked.
8. \* GND JETT ENABLE switch - OFF.
9. BRAKES channel switch - CHAN 1.
10. ANTI-SKID switch - ANTI-SKID.
11. \* EMER STORES JETTISON button - Cover intact.
12. HOOK switch - UP.
13. \* HSI CRS - As desired or SOP.

(Cont)

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**Instrument Panel**

1. ROLL switch - ATT HOLD.
2. PITCH switch.
3. MASTER ARM switch - OFF/SIM.
4. **DR** ARMT CONSENT switch - ARMT CONSENT (guard down).
5. LASER ARM switch - OFF.
- \*6. HUD/ASHM - Set.
- \*7. Altimeter - Set.
8. FUEL QTY SEL knob - NORM.
9. EXT FUEL TRANS switch - NORM.

**Right Auxiliary Console**

1. \* Clock - Set.

**Right Console**

1. SNSR PWR switches (4) - OFF.
2. HUD control panel - Set.
3. NUCLEAR CONSENT switch - OFF (guard down).
4. ZEROIZE switch - OFF.
5. **C DF** VOICE MESSAGE switch - VOICE MESSAGE.
6. \* Wristrest and armrest - As desired.
7. \* Interior LIGHTING control panel - As desired.
8. TEMP knob - AUTO.
9. AIR SOURCE knob - NORM.
10. Secure voice POWER switch (if installed) - OFF.
11. AVIONICS POWER switches - OFF.
12. ANTI ICE switch - AUTO/ON.
13. IFF ANT SEL switch - NORM.
14. UHF ANT SEL switch - NORM.
15. \* OXYGEN System - Check.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## COCKPIT INTERIOR CHECK

1. Interior check – Complete.

## AFTER COCKPIT CHECK IS COMPLETE – VERIFY

1. \* FUEL MASTER switch - MASTER (guard down **C** **DF** and safety-wired).
2. ENG FEED knob - NORM.
3. EPU switch - NORM (guards down).
4. **C** **DF** ENG CONT switch - PRI (guard down).
5. **DR** ENG CONT switch - NORM (guard down).
6. \* Throttle - OFF.
7. \* LG handle - DN and locked.
8. \* HOOK switch - UP.
9. MASTER ARM switch - OFF.
10. AIR SOURCE knob - NORM.
11. Loose or foreign objects - Check.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## BEFORE STARTING ENGINE

1. Canopy - \* ARMS IN, CLOSE and SPIDER LOCK.
2. MAIN PWR switch - BATT. Check:
  - a. MAIN, STBY, FLCS RLY lights - ON.
3. FLCS PWR TEST switch - TEST and hold.  
Check:
  - a. FLCS PWR lights (4) - ON.
  - b. ACFT BATT TO FLCS light - ON.
  - c. FLCS RLY light - OFF.
  - d. FLCS PMG light - ON.
4. FLCS PWR TEST switch - Release.
5. JFS RUN light - Check OFF.
6. MAIN PWR switch - MAIN PWR. Check:
  - a. FLCS RLY light - ON.
  - b. ELEC SYS light - ON.
  - c. SEC light - ON.
  - d. ENGINE light - ON.
  - e. HYD/OIL PRESS light - ON.
7. EPU GEN and EPU PMG lights - Confirm OFF.
8. Communications - **DF** **DR** cockpits established. (*Not implemented in BMS yet*)
9. Communications - established with Crew Chief. (*Not implemented in BMS yet*)

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## STARTING ENGINE PW 229

**NOTE** To prevent possible depletion of battery power, do not allow MAIN PWR switch to remain in BATT or MAIN PWR for more than 5 minutes without engine running.

1. JFS switch - START 2. Check:
  - a. JFS RUN light - ON within 30 sec.
  - b. ACFT BATT - TO FLCS light.
  - c. FLCS RLY light - OFF.
  - d. FLCS PMG light - ON.
2. SEC caution light - Check off.

After one minute since illumination of JFS RUN light:

3. Throttle - Advance to IDLE at 20% RPM minimum. Check:
  - a. 25% RPM - HYD/OIL light ON.
  - b. Not less than 30 sec - MAIN PWR out of OFF.
  - c. HYD A & B - Above 1000 psi.
  - d. JFS - Auto shutdown at 50% RPM.
4. ENGINE warning light - OFF at ~55% RPM.

**NOTE** Engine light-off occurs within 10 seconds after throttle advance and is indicated by an airframe vibration and an increase in RPM followed by an increase of FTIT.

**NOTE** To ensure the emergency buses are being powered by the STBY GEN, prior to the MAIN GEN coming on line, check:

- SEAT NOT ARMED caution light - ON.
- 3 GREEN WHEELS DOWN lights - ON.

5-10 sec after the STBY GEN comes online, the MAIN GEN comes online and the STBY GEN goes offline.

(Cont)

\* Engine at idle and check:

5. JFS switch - Confirm OFF.
6. HYD/OIL PRESS warning light - OFF.

**NOTE** Light may not go OFF until RPM is increased 2-3% above IDLE. If it comes ON again at IDLE, notify maintenance.

7. FUEL FLOW - 500-2000 pph.
8. OIL pressure - 15 psi (minimum).
9. NOZ POS - Greater than 80%.
10. RPM - 65-77%.
11. FTIT - 625°C or less.
12. HYD PRESS A & B - 2850-3250 psi.
13. Six fuel pump lights (ground crew) - ON.  
*(Not implemented in BMS yet)*
14. Main fuel shutoff valve - Check.
15. JFS doors - Verify closed.
16. Throttle cutoff release - Check.

*Without actuating cutoff release handle, lift and rotate throttle grip outboards and try to retard to OFF.*

**CAUTION** In case of Crew Chief response for any engine warning lights, EMS FAULT or ENG NOGO, abort aircraft and notify maintenance.

**WARNING** Do not make stick inputs while ground crew is in proximity of control surfaces.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## STARTING ENGINE GE 129

**NOTE** To prevent possible depletion of battery power, do not allow MAIN PWR switch to remain in BATT or MAIN PWR for more than 5 minutes without engine running.

1. JFS switch - START 2. Check:
  - a. JFS RUN light - ON within 30 sec.
  - b. ACFT BATT - TO FLCS light.
  - c. FLCS RLY light - OFF.
  - d. FLCS PMG light - ON.
2. SEC caution light – check OFF.

After one minute since illumination of JFS RUN light:

3. Throttle - Advance to IDLE at 20% RPM minimum. Check:
  - a. 25% RPM - HYD/OIL light ON.
  - b. Not less than 30 sec - MAIN PWR out of OFF.
  - c. HYD A & B - Above 1000 psi.
  - d. JFS - Auto shutdown at 50% RPM.
4. ENGINE warning light - OFF at ~60% RPM.

**NOTE** Engine light-off occurs within 10 seconds after throttle advance and is indicated by an airframe vibration and an increase in RPM followed by an increase of FTIT.

**NOTE** To ensure the emergency buses are being powered by the STBY GEN, prior to the MAIN GEN coming on line, check:

- SEAT NOT ARMED caution light - ON.
- 3 GREEN WHEELS DOWN lights - ON.

5-10 sec after the STBY GEN comes online, the MAIN GEN comes online and the STBY GEN goes offline.

(Cont)

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

\* Engine at idle and check:

5. JFS switch - Confirm OFF.
6. HYD/OIL PRESS warning light - OFF.

**NOTE** Light may not go OFF until RPM is increased 2-3% above IDLE. If it comes ON again at IDLE, notify maintenance.

7. FUEL FLOW - 700-1700 pph.
8. OIL pressure - 15 psi (minimum).
9. NOZ POS - Greater than 94%.
10. RPM - 62-80%.
11. FTIT - 650°C or less.
12. HYD PRESS A & B - 2850-3250 psi.
13. Six fuel pump lights (ground crew) - ON.  
*(Not implemented in BMS yet)*
14. Main fuel shutoff valve - Check.
15. JFS doors - Verify closed.
16. Throttle cutoff release - Check.

*Without actuating cutoff release handle, lift and rotate throttle grip outboards and try to retard to OFF.*

**CAUTION** In case of Crew Chief response for any engine warning lights, EMS FAULT or ENG NOGO, abort aircraft and notify maintenance.

**WARNING** Do not make stick inputs while ground crew is in proximity of control surfaces.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## STARTING ENGINE PW 220

**NOTE** To prevent possible depletion of battery power, do not allow MAIN PWR switch to remain in BATT or MAIN PWR for more than 5 minutes without engine running.

1. JFS switch - START 2. Check:
  - a. JFS RUN light - ON within 30 sec.
  - b. ACFT BATT - TO FLCS light.
  - c. FLCS RLY light - OFF.
  - d. FLCS PMG light - ON.
2. SEC caution light – check OFF.

After one minute since illumination of JFS RUN light:

3. Throttle - Advance to IDLE at 20% RPM minimum. Check:
  - a. 25% RPM - HYD/OIL light ON.
  - b. Not less than 30 sec - MAIN PWR out of OFF.
  - c. HYD A & B - Above 1000 psi.
  - d. JFS - Auto shutdown at 50% RPM.
4. ENGINE warning light - OFF at ~55% RPM.

**NOTE** Engine light-off occurs within 10 seconds after throttle advance and is indicated by an airframe vibration and an increase in RPM followed by an increase of FTIT.

**NOTE** To ensure the emergency buses are being powered by the STBY GEN, prior to the MAIN GEN coming on line, check:

- SEAT NOT ARMED caution light - ON.
- 3 GREEN WHEELS DOWN lights - ON.

5-10 sec after the STBY GEN comes online, the MAIN GEN comes online and the STBY GEN goes offline.

(Cont)

\* Engine at idle and check:

5. JFS switch - Confirm OFF.
6. HYD/OIL PRESS warning light - OFF.

**NOTE** Light may not go OFF until RPM is increased 2-3% above IDLE. If it comes ON again at IDLE, notify maintenance.

7. FUEL FLOW - 500-1500 pph.
8. OIL pressure - 15 psi (minimum).
9. NOZ POS - 70-95%.
10. RPM - 60-76%.
11. FTIT - 575°C or less.
12. HYD PRESS A & B - 2850-3250 psi.
13. Six fuel pump lights (ground crew) - ON.  
*(Not implemented in BMS yet)*
14. Main fuel shutoff valve - Check.
15. JFS doors - Verify closed.
16. Throttle cutoff release - Check.

*Without actuating cutoff release handle, lift and rotate throttle grip outboards and try to retard to OFF.*

**CAUTION** In case of Crew Chief response for any engine warning lights, EMS FAULT or ENG NOGO, abort aircraft and notify maintenance.

**WARNING** Do not make stick inputs while ground crew is in proximity of control surfaces.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## STARTING ENGINE GE 100

**NOTE** To prevent possible depletion of battery power, do not allow MAIN PWR switch to remain in BATT or MAIN PWR for more than 5 minutes without engine running.

1. JFS switch - START 2. Check:
  - a. JFS RUN light - ON within 30 sec.
  - b. ACFT BATT - TO FLCS light.
  - c. FLCS RLY light - OFF.
  - d. FLCS PMG light - ON.

### 2. SEC caution light – check OFF.

After one minute since illumination of JFS RUN light:

3. Throttle - Advance to IDLE at 20% RPM minimum. Check:
  - a. 25% RPM - HYD/OIL light ON.
  - b. Not less than 30 sec - MAIN PWR out of OFF.
  - c. HYD A & B - Above 1000 psi.
  - d. JFS - Auto shutdown at 50% RPM.
4. ENGINE warning light - OFF at ~60% RPM.

**NOTE** Engine light-off occurs within 10 seconds after throttle advance and is indicated by an airframe vibration and an increase in RPM followed by an increase of FTIT.

**NOTE** To ensure the emergency buses are being powered by the STBY GEN, prior to the MAIN GEN coming on line, check:

- SEAT NOT ARMED caution light - ON.
- 3 GREEN WHEELS DOWN lights - ON.

5-10 sec after the STBY GEN comes online, the MAIN GEN comes online and the STBY GEN goes offline.

(Cont)

\* Engine at idle and check:

5. JFS switch - Confirm OFF.
6. HYD/OIL PRESS warning light - OFF.

**NOTE** Light may not go OFF until RPM is increased 2-3% above IDLE. If it comes ON again at IDLE, notify maintenance.

7. FUEL FLOW - 700-1700 pph.
8. OIL pressure - 15 psi (minimum).
9. NOZ POS - Greater than 94%.
10. RPM - 62-80%.
11. FTIT - 650°C or less.
12. HYD PRESS A & B - 2850-3250 psi.
13. Six fuel pump lights (ground crew) - ON.  
*(Not implemented in BMS yet)*
14. Main fuel shutoff valve - Check.
15. JFS doors - Verify closed.
16. Throttle cutoff release - Check.

*Without actuating cutoff release handle, lift and rotate throttle grip outboards and try to retard to OFF.*

**CAUTION** In case of Crew Chief response for any engine warning lights, EMS FAULT or ENG NOGO, abort aircraft and notify maintenance.

**WARNING** Do not make stick inputs while ground crew is in proximity of control surfaces.



## AFTER ENGINE START

**NOTE** Priority is to perform functionality checks on specific systems essential for flight safety, in certain order. If any test is continuously failing, abort aircraft and notify maintenance.

1. TEST switch panel - Check:
  - a. PROBE HEAT switch - PROBE HEAT (caution light OFF).
  - b. PROBE HEAT switch - TEST (verify caution light, flashing 3-5 times per sec).
  - c. PROBE HEAT switch - OFF.
  - d. FIRE & OHEAT DETECT button - Test (press and hold, verify OVERHEAT caution and ENG FIRE warn lights).
  - e. MAL & IND LTS button - Test (press and hold, verify VMS audio messages and ALL light indicators ON).

(Cont)

**SEC CHECK**

**NOTE** **PW 220** / **PW 229** SEC - Check after the engine has run at idle for at least 30 seconds.

May be delayed until the BEFORE TAKEOFF check. **GE 100** / **GE 129** SEC - Check. May be delayed until the BEFORE TAKEOFF check.

2. SEC - CHECK. Must be completed within 30 seconds after selecting SEC.
  - a. Throttle - IDLE for at least 30 sec.
  - b. Brakes - Apply.
  - c. **C** **DF** ENG CONT switch - Raise guard, then SEC.
  - d. Verify NOZZLE closing gently to less than 5%.
  - e. SEC caution light - ON.
  - f. Throttle - Advance to 73% minimum, verify engine response to throttle movement.
  - g. Throttle - IDLE, verify NOZZLE remains closed.
  - h. **C** **DF** ENG CONT switch - PRI (guard down).
  - i. **DR** ENG CONT switch - NORM (guard down).
  - j. Verify NOZZLE opening gently to greater than 80%, with characteristic loud whistle sound from the Convergent Exhaust Nozzle Control (CENC).
  - k. SEC caution light - OFF.
  - l. Brakes – Release.

**PRE EPU CHECK**

3. EPU GEN and EPU PMG lights - Confirm off.
4. EPU switch OFF.
5. Ground safety pins (ground crew) - Remove.
6. EPU switch - NORM.

(Cont)

**EPU CHECK** **WARNING**

**NOTE** Flight test experience has shown that power spikes occurring during Emergency Power Unit (EPU) checks have resulted in subsystem failures, loss of DTC-loaded data, and loss of selected system settings.

**CAUTION** Performing EPU checks after avionics power is turned on may result in subsystem failures, loss of DTC-loaded data, and loss of selected system settings. EPU check must be performed at this step prior to turning on avionic systems.

## 7. EPU - CHECK.

- a. \* OXYGEN - 100%.
- b. EPU GEN and EPU PMG lights - Confirm OFF.
- c. EPU switch - Raise rear guard, then OFF.
- d. EPU switch - NORM, rear guard down.
- e. Brakes - Apply.
- f. Throttle - increase RPM 5% above normal idle and up to 85% RPM.
- g. EPU/GEN TEST switch - EPU/GEN and HOLD.
- h. EPU AIR light - ON.
- i. EPU GEN and EPU PMG lights - OFF (may come ON momentarily at start of test).
- j. FLCS PWR lights - ON.
- k. EPU RUN light - ON 5 sec minimum (within 10 sec).
- l. EPU/GEN TEST switch - OFF.
- m. Throttle – IDLE.

(Cont)

- n. Brakes - Release.
- o. EXT LIGHTING POSITION - STEADY.
- p. \* OXYGEN - As desired.

**HYDRAZINE WARNING**

**COCKPIT CREW:** In case of EPU Check fail, or Hydrazine activation, depletion, or suspected leak during the test, Pilot:

- Retain EXT LIGHTING - FLASH.
- Activate LANDING LIGHT - ON.
- Hand-signals to alert Crew Chief stay away.
- Follow emergency procedures for ground activated EPU.

**HYDRAZINE WARNING**

**GROUND CREW:** In case of Hydrazine activation, depletion, or suspected leak during the test, Crew Chief:

- Quickly move away opposite of wind direction.
- Notify Pilot by hand-signals.
- Follow emergency procedures for ground activated EPU.

(Cont)

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## T.O. BMS1F-16CM-1CL-1

8. AVIONICS POWER panel - Set.
  - a. MMC switch - MMC.
  - b. ST STA switch - ST STA.
  - c. MFD switch - MFD (24 sec for warmup).
  - d. UFC switch - UFC.
  - e. GPS TRK switch - GPS TRK (if aircraft is parked within a shelter, enable GPS TRK after taxi out of shelter).
  - f. DL switch - DL.
  - g. MIDS LVT knob - ON (wait at least 10 seconds after powering MMC).

*(Not implemented in BMS yet)*

**NOTE** It is important for the pilot to set a current altimeter setting before turning the EGI ON in order to ensure that the free inertial (INS-only) altitude loop is properly and accurately initialized to the parking spot MSL or field elevation.

- h. Set altimeter QNH to match airfield or parking spot MSL known altitude.
- i. EGI - ALIGN NORM (after DED display visible).

**NOTE** If coordinates have not appeared yet on DED and attempt to enter manually, EGI goes to AUTO IFA with no alignment.

9. INS-Align.
10. SNSR PWR panel:
  - a. LEFT HDPT switch - As required (ON if HDPT 5L / NVP loaded).
  - b. RIGHT HDPT switch - As required (ON if HDPT 5R / TGP loaded).

(Cont)

## T.O. BMS1F-16CM-1CL-1

- c. FCR switch - FCR.
- d. RDR ALT switch - RDR ALT  
(STBY if ground crew need to perform tasks beneath the front airframe section).
  
- 11. \* HUD / ASHM – As desired.
- 12. HMCS SYMBOLOGY INT knob - ON (WARM UP) (if applicable).
- 13. \* Ejection seat - Adjust position height.
- 14. IFF MASTER knob - STBY.
- 15. C & I knob - UFC.
- 16. MFD - MFL - Clear.
- 17. MFD - DTC - Load.

**FLCS BIT CHECK**

- 18. LMFD - FLCS.
- 19. TRIM Check - NEUTRAL-NORM.
- 20. FLT CONTROL Panel: Check all switches positions looking inward.
- 21. Flight controls - Cycle (Stick and Rudder) for 20 sec min.
- 22. FLCS BIT - Initiate and monitor.  
(Switch magnetically stays to BIT position as long as BIT check runs, approx. 45 sec).
- 23. LMFD - FLCS - BIT PASS message.  
(Switch drops to OFF).

**NOTE** If BIT FAIL, FLCS RESET, cycle again flight controls and initiate again BIT. If multiple BIT FAIL, abort aircraft and notify maintenance.

In parallel with FLCS BIT Check run:

- 24. WHEELS down lights - Check three green.
- 25. SAI - Set. (*Not implemented in BMS yet*)
- 26. EPU FUEL QUANTITY: 95 - 102%

(Cont)

27. MFDs - As desired.
28. UHF / VHF Radios - As desired.
29. Avionics - Program as required and verify  
(manual or data transfer cartridge).

### SPEED BRAKES CHECK

30. Speed Brakes switch - Cycle  
(Hold switch aft for 60° fully open with  
WoW).

**NOTE** It takes ~2 sec for Speed Brakes to fully open to 60° and ~6 seconds to fully close.

After FLCS BIT completed:

### DBU CHECK

31. \*DBU CHECK
  - a. DIGITAL BACKUP switch - BACKUP.
  - b. Operate controls - All surfaces respond normally.
  - c. DIGITAL BACKUP switch - OFF.

### TRIM CHECK

32. TRIM CHECK
33. TRIM/AP switch – DISC
34. TRIM/AP switch – NORM

### MPO CHECK

35. \*MPO CHECK
36. \*  FLCS override - Check.
37. \*  Stick Control - Check.
38. Operate controls. All surfaces respond normally; no FLCS lights on.
39. STICK CONTROL switch - As briefed.
40. DR ASIU panel - As desired.

### AR CHECK

41. \*AR system (if required) - Check.  
(Cont)

**BRAKES CHECK**

42. Brakes - Check both channels; then return to CHAN 1.

N

**ANTI-ICE CHECK**

43. Anti-ice – Check
- ENGINE - OFF
  - Verify: FTIT decr.  $\geq 10\text{deg}$
  - ENGINE – AUTO

X

**NOTE** If there is visible moisture and ambient temperature is 45°F (7°C) or less, place the ANTI ICE switch to ON.

EP

44. Intercom (ground crew) – Disconnect.  
 45. Avionic BIT's - As desired.  
 46. **C DF** Seat - Adjust as desired.

**OBOGS CHECK**

EP

47. Oxygen system – Check (at least 2 minutes after engine start)

GROUND

Perform the following:

EP

48. Pressure - Check 50-120 psi.  
 49. Mode lever - PBG/ON (as required).  
 50. Diluter lever - NORM.  
*(Not implemented in BMS yet).*  
 51. EMER lever - NORM.  
*(Not implemented in BMS yet).*  
 52. FLOW indicator - Check.  
 53. EMER lever - EMER. / Check for positive oxygen pressure and mask and hose/connector leakage.  
 54. EMER lever - NORM.

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

END

EP

LANDING

## BEFORE TAXI

1. Canopy – Close and lock.
2. HAVE QUICK radio - Set and check (if required).
3. \*Altimeter and altitude indications - Set and check.
4. Exterior lights - As required.
5. INS knob - NAV
6. Chocks (ground crew) - Remove.

**CAUTION** Pods (TGP) should be stowed for Taxi.

## TAXI

1. \*Brakes and NWS - Check.
2. \*Heading - Check.
3. \*Flight instruments - Check for proper operation.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## BEFORE TAKEOFF

1. \*ALT FLAPS switch - NORM.
2. Trim - Check pitch and yaw trim centered and roll trim as required.
3. **C DF** ENG CONT switch - PRI  
(guard down).
  4. **DR** ENG CONT switch - NORM  
(guard down).
  5. Speedbrakes - Closed.
  6. Canopy - Close, lock, light off.
  7. IFF - Set and check.
  8. External tanks (if installed) - Verify feeding.
  9. FUEL QTY SEL knob - NORM.
  10. STORES CONFIG switch - As required.
  11. \*GND JETT ENABLE switch - As required.
  12. \*Harness, leads, and anti-g system - Check.
  13. FLIR - As required.
  14. TFR - As required.
  15. PROBE HEAT switch - PROBE HEAT.
  16. \*Ejection safety lever - Arm (down).
  17. \*Flight controls - Cycle.
  18. \*OIL pressure - Check psi.
  19. \*HYD pressures - Check psi.
  20. \*ALOW MSL FLOOR Data - Check.
  21. \*All warning and caution lights - Check.
  22. Adjustable sliding holder (when utility light is not in use - **C DF** Full forward, rotated cw, and secured).
  23. \*TGP - Stow.
  24. ECM panel - As required.

**Takeoff Roll Trim with Asymmetric Stores****DATA BASIS FLIGHT TEST****CONFIGURATION:**

- LEF'S SCHEDULED DEGREES
- TEF'S AT 20 DEGRESS

**NOTES:**

- INCREASE TAKEOFF SPEED 2 KTS FOR EACH DOT OF ROLL TRIM APPLIED TO COMPENSATE FOR REDUCED LIFT. TAKEOFF DISTANCE INCREASES PROPORTIONATELY TO THE SPEED INCREASE.
- IT IS POSSIBLE TO EXCEED THE LATERAL TRIM AUTHORITY OF THE AIRCRAFT FOR ONSPEED TAKEOFF WITH A NET ASYMMETRIC (ROLLING) MOMENT LESS THAN AIRCRAFT TAKEOFF LIMITS.

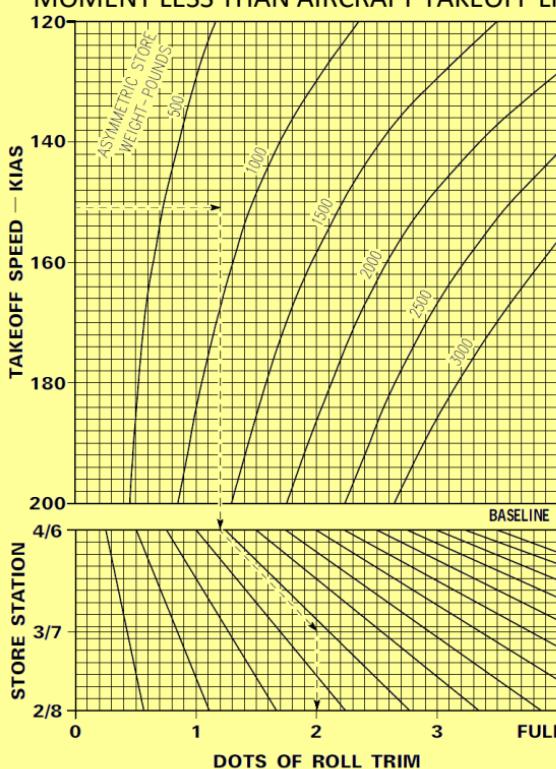


Figure N-1. Takeoff Roll trim with Asymmetric Stores

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**TAKEOFF AND LANDING CROSSWIND LIMITS****NOTES:**

- CROSSWIND LIMITS FOR RCR VALUES 4-23 MAY BE OBTAINED BY INTERPOLATING BETWEEN THE LIMITS SHOWN.
- ENTER CHART WITH STEADY WIND TO DETERMINE HEADWIND COMPONENT AND MAXIMUM GUST VELOCITY TO DETERMINE CROSSWIND COMPONENT.



Figure N-2. Takeoff and Landing Crosswind Limits

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## CLIMB/IN-FLIGHT/OPERATIONAL CHECKS

1. Fuel - Check quantity/transfer/balance.
2. FUEL QTY SEL knob - NORM.
3. Oxygen system - Check.
4. Cockpit pressurization - Check.
5. Engine instruments - Check.
6. HYD PRESS A & B - Check.

## DESCENT/BEFORE LANDING

1. Fuel - Check quantity/transfer/balance.
2. Final approach airspeed - Compute.
3. DEFOG lever/cockpit heat - As required.
4. Landing light - On.
5. \*Altimeter and altitude indications - Check altimeter setting, ELECT versus PNEU mode altimeter readings, and ELECT mode altitude versus altitude displayed in HUD.
6. \*Attitude references - Check ADI/HUD/SAI.
7. ANTI ICE switch - As required.
8. TGP - Stow.

## AFTER LANDING

1. PROBE HEAT switch - OFF.
2. ECM power - Off.
3. Speedbrakes - Close.
4. \*Ejection safety lever - Safe (up).
5. IFF MASTER knob - STBY.
6. IFF M-4 CODE switch - HOLD.

(Cont)

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## T.O. BMS1F-16CM-1CL-1

7. LANDING TAXI lights - As required.
8. ZEROIZE switch - As required.
9. Armament switches - Off, safe, or normal.

## PRIOR TO ENGINE SHUTDOWN

1. Canopy handle - Up.
2. EPU safety pin (ground crew) - In.
3. EGI - Check.
4. MFL - Record (as required).
5. AVTR power switch - UNTHRD.
6. C & I knob - BACKUP.
7. EGI knob - OFF.
8. Avionics - OFF.

## ENGINE SHUTDOWN

**PW 220** When ready to shut down the engine, oil scavenge should be performed, conditions permitting.

1. **PW 220** Throttle - Advance to 75-78 percent rpm (stabilize for 5-10 seconds).
2. **PW 220** Throttle - Retard to IDLE for 1-2 seconds.
3. Throttle - OFF.
4. JFS RUN light - Check.

After main generator drops offline:

5. EPU GEN and EPU PMG lights - Confirm off.
6. MAIN PWR switch - OFF.
7. \*Oxygen hose, survival kit straps, lapbelt, g-suit hose, and vest hose - Disconnect, stow.
8. \*OXYGEN regulator - OFF and 100%.
9. **40/42** HUD glareshield - Stow vertically.
10. Canopy - Open.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## SCRAMBLE

Perform the following preflight inspections prior to placing the aircraft on quick response status:

1. EXTERIOR INSPECTION.
2. BEFORE ENTERING COCKPIT.
3. COCKPIT INTERIOR CHECK.
4. BEFORE STARTING ENGINE.
5. STARTING ENGINE.
6. AFTER ENGINE START (include EPU check if EPU safety pin was installed since last EPU check, but do not remove MLG ground safety pins).
7. Aircraft cocked for scramble - Per local policies and directives.

## AIRCRAFT ON QUICK RESPONSE STATUS

If the above actions were not completed prior to scramble, normal preflight procedures should be used.

1. FLCS power - Check.
2. MAIN PWR switch - MAIN PWR.
3. Engine - Start.
4. Canopy - Close and lock.
5. Instruments - Check.
6. OXYGEN system - Don oxygen mask and set OXYGEN diluter lever to 100% for approximately 15 minutes.
7. EPU GEN and EPU PMG lights - Confirm off.
8. EPU - Check (if EPU safety pin was installed since last EPU check).
9. SNSR PWR switches - As required.
10. AVIONICS POWER switches  
As required.
11. EGI knob - STOR HDG.  
(Cont)

12. FLCS BIT - Accomplish.
13. MFD's - As desired.
14. SMS - As desired.
15. \*HUD/ASHM - As required.
  
16. EGI knob - NORM or NAV as required.
17. Chocks and safety pins (ground crew) - Remove.
18. \*Brakes and NWS - Check.
19. \*Ejection safety lever - Armed (down).
20. \* Flight control surfaces - Cycle.
21. IFF - As required.

## HOT REFUELING

### PRIOR TO HOT PIT ENTRY

1. AFTER LANDING checks - Complete.
2. AIR REFUEL switch - OPEN; RDY light on.
3. RF switch - SILENT.
4. \*GND JETT ENABLE switch - OFF.

### PRIOR TO HOT PIT ENTRY

Perform the following actions prior to refueling:

1. EPU safety pin (ground crew) - Installed.
2. \*Personal equipment leads (except oxygen and communication) - As desired.
3. Canopy - As desired.
4. Brake and tire inspection (ground crew) - Complete.
5. Intercom with refueling supervisor - Established.

(Cont)

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**DURING HOT REFUELING**

1. \*Be alert for visual or voice signals from refueling supervisor.
2. \*Terminate refueling if intercom contact is lost - Visual signal.
3. \*Ground control radio frequency - Monitor.
4. \*Ensure hands are visible to ground crew.

**HOT REFUELING COMPLETE**

1. AIR REFUEL switch - CLOSE.
2. EPU GEN and EPU PMG lights - Confirm off.
3. EPU switch - OFF.
4. EPU safety pin (ground crew) - Removed.
5. EPU switch - NORM.
6. EPU check - Required if flight is planned after hot pit refueling and may be delayed until BEFORE TAKEOFF check with avionics and SNSR PWR off.  
EGI may remain on.
7. Intercom (refueling supervisor) - Disconnect.
8. Taxi clear of refueling area and configure aircraft as required.
9. RF switch - As required.
10. AFTER ENGINE START, TAXI and BEFORE TAKEOFF checks - Perform as required.

(Cont)

# QUICK TURNAROUND

## PRIOR TO ENGINE SHUTDOWN

1. AFTER LANDING checks - Complete.
2. PRIOR TO ENGINE SHUTDOWN checks - Complete.
3. Communication with ground crew - Establish (if required).
4. ENGINE SHUTDOWN checks - Complete.
5. Aircraft setup - IAW local procedures.

## SUPPLEMENTAL PROCEDURES

### NORMAL GYROCOMPASS ALIGNMENT

1. EGI knob - NORM.
2. ICP/DED - Enter correct data (LAT, LNG, and SALT).
3. Alignment status - Check.
  - a. ADI - OFF and AUX flags retracted.
  - b. HSI - Check magnetic heading, DME, bearing pointer, and CDI deflections.
  - c. HUD - Check display of pitch, roll, and digital data.
  - d. DED/HUD - Check alignment status. Verify that the steady RDY/ALIGN display changes to a flashing display and alignment status is 0.8.
4. Alignment incomplete - Auto-Nav entered by Taxiing any time after steady RDY/ALIGN display appears (EGI knob still in NORM).
5. Alignment complete - NAV after flashing RDY/ALIGN appears (if desired).
6. Before takeoff - EGI knob to NAV.

(Cont)

**INTERRUPTED ALIGNMENT (IA)**

1. EGI knob - NAV after steady RDY/ALIGN is displayed in HUD/DED.
2. Aircraft - Taxi.
3. NORM - When aircraft is stopped.
4. Prior to takeoff - NAV.

**STORED HEADING ALIGNMENT**

1. EGI knob - STOR HDG.
2. DED - Verify correct data (LAT, LNG, and THDG).
3. ICP/DED - Verify/enter correct system altitude.
4. DED INS page/HUD - Verify flashing RDY/ALIGN.
5. EGI knob - NAV (prior to takeoff).

**ILS PROCEDURES**

1. DED - Verify CNI display.
2. T-ILS button - Depress and release.
3. ILS frequency - Key in and ENTR.
4. DCS - Position asterisks about selectable items.
5. HSI - Set inbound localizer course.
6. INSTR MODE knob - ILS/TCN or ILS/NAV.
7. HSI M button - PLS/TACAN or PLS/NAV.

(Cont)

## JHMCS ALIGNMENT

1. LIST button - Depress and release.
2. 0 button - Depress and release.
3. RCL - Depress and release.
4. SEQ - Depress and release.
5. 0 - Align - Cursor enable - until "ok"
6. 0 - Align (AZ/EL)
7. 0 - Align (ROLL)
8. RTN - Depress and release.

## TGP HARDPOINT POWER CYCLING

**WARNING** The laser mode must be confirmed after cycling hardpoint power. If inadvertently fired in COMBAT mode, anyone illuminated by the laser within 12 miles of the aircraft is in danger of eye damage.

1. LASER ARM switch – OFF.
2. TMS – Down to break track.
3. TGP MFD – Select STBY mode.
4. RIGHT HDPT switch – OFF.
5. RIGHT HDPT switch (after 1 minute) –  
RIGHT HDPT.

## EXTERIOR INSPECTION

Refer to figure N-3, page N-37.

N

## AIRCRAFT SERVICING

Refer to figure N-4, page N-42.

X

## TAKEOFF AND LANDING DATA CARD

Refer to figure N-5, page N-43.

EP

## ENGINE LIMITATIONS

**PW 229** Refer to page N-44.

EP

**GE 129** Refer to page N-46.

GROUND

**PW 220** Refer to page N-48.

EP

**GE 100** Refer to page N-50.

TAKEOFF

## STRANGE FIELD PROCEDURES

Refer to Air Force/Command guidance.

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## EXTERIOR INSPECTION (TYPICAL)

NOTE: Check aircraft for loose doors and fasteners, cracks, dents, leaks, and other discrepancies.

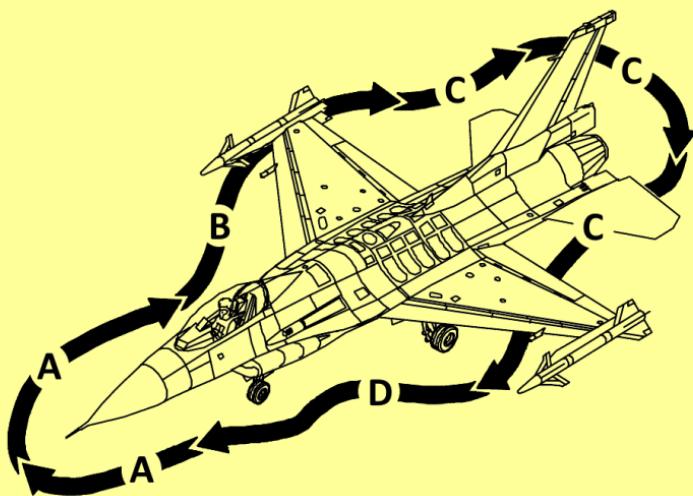


Figure N-3. (Sheet 1)

(Cont)

N-37

AR

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**NOSE - A**

1. FORWARD FUSELAGE:
  - A. EXTERNAL CANOPY JETTISON D-HANDLES (2) - ACCESS DOORS CLOSED.
  - B. PITOT-STATIC PROBES (2) - COVERS REMOVED.
  - C. AOA PROBES (2) - COVERS REMOVED; SLOTS CLEAR; FREEDOM OF MOVEMENT CHECKED; ALIGNMENT CHECKED (ROTATE PROBES FULLY TOWARD FRONT OF AIRCRAFT (CCW ON THE LEFT; CW ON THE RIGHT) AND VERIFY BOTTOM SLOTS SLIGHTLY AFT OF 6 O'CLOCK AND TOP SLOTS FORWARD); SET IN NEUTRAL POSITION (BOTTOM SLOT AT 4 O'CLOCK ON THE RIGHT SIDE AND 8 O'CLOCK ON THE LEFT SIDE).
  - D. STATIC PORTS (2) - CONDITION.
  - E. RADOME - SECURE.
  - F. ENGINE INLET DUCT - CLEAR.
  - G. PODS AND PYLONS - SECURE.
  - H. EPU ACTIVATED INDICATOR - CHECK.
  - I. ECS RAM INLET DUCTS - CLEAR.

**CENTER FUSELAGE & RIGHT WING - B**

1. RIGHT MLG:
  - A. TIRE, WHEEL, AND STRUT - CONDITION.
  - B. LG SAFETY PIN - INSTALLED.
  - C. DRAG BRACE AND OVERCENTER LOCK, BOLTS, NUTS AND COTTER KEYS - CHECK SECURITY.
  - D. UPLOCK ROLLER - CHECK.
  - E. DOOR AND LINGAGE - SECURE.

(Cont)

## 2. RIGHT WING:

- A. HYDRAZINE LEAK DETECTOR - CHECK.
- B. EPU NITROGEN BOTTLE - CHARGED
- C. EPU OIL LEVEL - CHECK.
- D. HYD SYS A QTY AND ACCUMULATOR - CHECK.
- E. GUN-RNDS COUNTER AND RNDS LIMIT - SET.
- F. EPU EXHAUST PORT - CONDITION.
- G. LEF - CONDITION.
- H. STORES AND PYLONS - SECURE.
- I. NAV AND FORM LIGHTS - CONDITION.
- J. FLAPERON - CONDITION.

**AFT FUSELAGE - C**

## 1. TAIL:

- A. ADG - CHECK.
- B. CSD OIL LEVEL - CHECK.
- C. BRAKE/JFS ACCUMULATORS - CHARGED (3000 +/-100 PSI).
- D. HOOK - CONDITION AND PIN FREE TO MOVE.
- E. VENTRAL FINS, SPEEDBRAKES, HORIZONTAL TAILS, AND RUDDER - CONDITION.
- F. ENGINE EXHAUST AREA - CONDITION.
- G. ENGINE EXHAUST LINER - CLEAR.
- H. NAV AND FORM LIGHTS - CONDITION.
- I. VERTICAL TAIL LIGHT - CONDITION.
- J. FLCS ACCUMULATORS - CHARGED
- K. JFS DOORS - CLOSED.

(Cont)

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**LEFT WING & CENTER FUSELAGE - D****1. LEFT WING:**

- A. FLAPERON - CONDITION.
- B. NAV AND FORM LIGHTS - CONDITION.
- C. STORES AND PYLONS - SECURE.
- D. LEF - CONDITION.
- E. FUEL VENT OUTLET - CLEAR.
- F. HYD SYS B QTY AND ACCUMULATOR - CHECK.

**2. LEFT MLG:**

- A. TIRE, WHEEL, AND STRUT - CONDITION.
- B. LG SAFETY PIN - INSTALLED.
- C. DRAG BRACE AND OVERCENTER LOCK, BOLTS, NUTS AND COTTER KEYS - CHECK SECURITY.
- D. UPLOCK ROLLER - CHECK.
- E. DOOR AND LINGAGE - SECURE.
- F. LG PIN CONTAINER - CHECK CONDITION.

**3. FUSELAGE:**

- A. GUN PORT - CONDITION.
- B. IFF - CHECK.
- C. AVTR/DVR - CHECK.
- D. DOOR 2317, ENGINE AND EMS GO-NO-GO INDICATORS - CHECK.

**4. UNDERSIDE:**

- A. NLG TIRE, WHEEL, AND STRUT - CONDITION.
- B. NLG PIN - VERIFIED REMOVED.
- C. NLG TORQUE ARMS - CONNECTED, PIN SECURE, AND SAFETIED.
- D. NLG DOOR AND LINGAGE - SECURE.
- E. LANDING AND TAXI LIGHTS - CONDITION.
- F. LG/HOOK EMERGENCY PNEUMATIC BOTTLE PRESSURE - WITHIN PLACARD LIMITS.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**EPU Nitrogen & Alternate LG/  
Hook Bottles****Pneumatic Servicing**

TEMPERATURE °F	PRESSURE PSIG
100 and higher	250-3500
50 to 100	2850-3250
10 to 50	2500-2850
-60 to +10	2000-2500

Figure N-41-A. EPU Nitrogen &amp; Alternate LG/Hook Bottles

**FLCS Accumulators Pneumatic Servicing**

TEMPERATURE °F	PRESSURE PSIG
100 and higher	1300-1400
50 to 100	1200-1300
10 to 50	1100-1200
-60 to +10	950-1100

Figure N-41B. EPU Nitrogen &amp; Alternate LG/Hook Bottles

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

# AIRCRAFT SERVICING

## SERVICING DIAGRAM

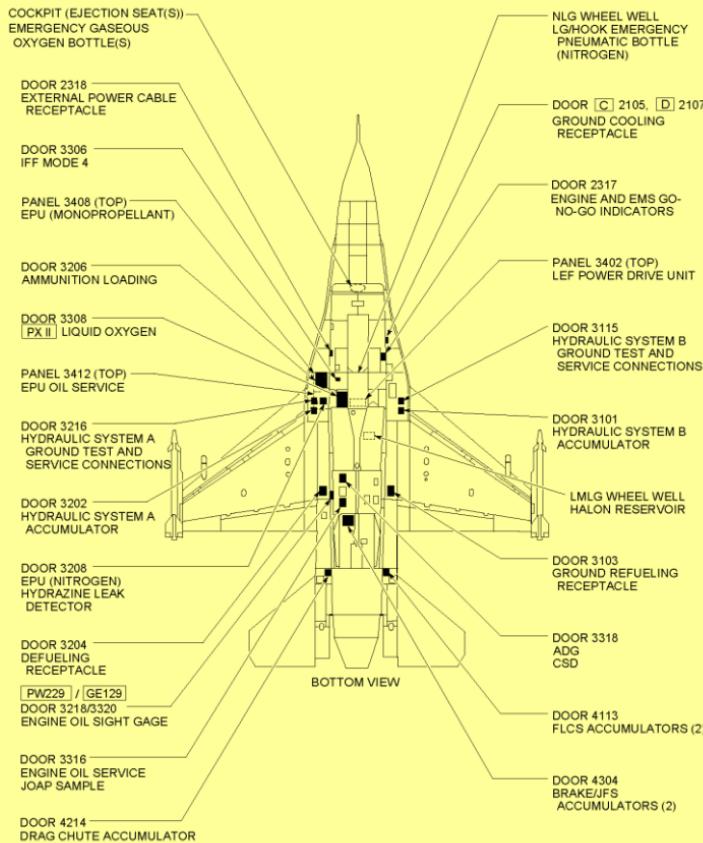


Figure N-4.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

***Takeoff and Landing Data Card*****CONDITIONS**

	TAKEOFF	LANDING
GW		
Runway Condition		
Runway Temp		
Pressure Altitude		
Wind		
Runway Length		
Runway Slope		

**TAKEOFF**

Rotation Speed	KIAS	
Takeoff Speed/Dist.	KIAS	FEET
Refusal Speed	KIAS	
Max Brake Speed	KIAS	

**LANDING**

	Immediately After Takeoff		Final Landing	
	GW		GW	
Approach Speed				
Touchdown Speed				
Landing Distance				

Figure N-5.

**ENGINE LIMITATIONS****PW 229****ENGINE F100-PW-229****GROUND**

CONDITION	FTIT °C	RPM %	OIL PSI	REMARKS
START	800	--	--	During cold start, oil pressure may be 100 psi for up to 1 minute
IDLE	625	65-77	15 (min)	Maximum FTIT in SEC is 650°C
MIL/AB	1070	97	30-95	At MIL and above, oil pressure must increase 15 psi minimum above IDLE oil pressure. Use transient rpm limit for takeoff
TRANSIENT	1090	98	30-95	Time above 1070° is limited to 10 seconds
FLUCTUATION	±1	±1	±5 IDLE	Must remain within Steady-state limits. In-phase fluctuations of more than one instrument or fluctuations accompanied by thrust above IDLE surges indicate engine control problems. Nozzle fluctuations limited to ±2% at and above MIL. Fluctuations not permitted below MIL

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**ENGINE LIMITATIONS** PW 229  
**ENGINE F100-PW-229**
**IN FLIGHT**

CONDITION	FTIT °C	RPM %	OIL PSI	REMARKS
AIRSTART	870	--	--	--
IDLE	--	--	15 (min)	--
MIL/AB	1070	97	30-95	Oil pressure must increase as rpm increases. Use transient rpm limit with LG handle DN and for 3 minutes after LG handle is placed UP
TRANSIENT	1090	98	30-95	Time above 1070° is limited to 10 seconds
FLUCTUA-TION	±10	±1	±5 IDLE	Same as ground operation. Zero oil pressure is allowable for periods up above to 1 minute during flight at less than +1g
			±10 above IDLE	

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**ENGINE LIMITATIONS****GE 129****ENGINE F110-GE-129****GROUND**

CONDITION	FTIT °C	RPM %	OIL PSI	REMARKS
START	800	--	--	During cold start, oil pressure may be 100 psi for up to 1 minute
IDLE	625	65-77	15 (min)	Maximum FTIT in SEC is 650°C
MIL/AB	1070	97	30-95	At MIL and above, oil pressure must increase 15 psi minimum above IDLE oil pressure. Use transient rpm limit for takeoff
TRANSIENT	1090	98	30-95	Time above 1070° is limited to 10 seconds
FLUCTUATION	±1	±1	±5 IDLE	Must remain within Steady-state limits. In-phase fluctuations of more than one instrument or fluctuations accompanied by thrust above IDLE surges indicate engine control problems. Nozzle fluctuations limited to ±2% at and above MIL. Fluctuations not permitted below MIL

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**ENGINE LIMITATIONS GE 129****ENGINE F110-GE-129****IN FLIGHT**

CONDITION	FTIT °C	RPM %	OIL PSI	REMARKS
AIRSTART	870	--	--	--
IDLE	--	--	15 (min)	--
MIL/AB	1070	97	30-95	Oil pressure must increase as rpm increases. Use transient rpm limit with LG handle DN and for 3 minutes after LG handle is placed UP
TRANSIENT	1090	98	30-95	Time above 1070° is limited to 10 seconds
FLUCTUA-TION	±10	±1	±5 IDLE	Same as ground operation. Zero oil pressure is allowable for periods up above to 1 minute during flight at less than +1g
			±10 above IDLE	

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**ENGINE LIMITATIONS PW 220****ENGINE F100-PW-220****GROUND**

CONDITION	FTIT °C	RPM %	OIL PSI	REMARKS
START	800	--	--	During cold start, oil pressure may be 100 psi for up to 1 minute
IDLE	625	65-77	15 (min)	Maximum FTIT in SEC is 650°C
MIL/AB	1070	97	30-95	At MIL and above, oil pressure must increase 15 psi minimum above IDLE oil pressure. Use transient rpm limit for takeoff
TRANSIENT	1090	98	30-95	Time above 1070° is limited to 10 seconds
FLUCTUATION	±1	±1	±5 IDLE	Must remain within Steady-state limits. In-phase fluctuations of more than one instrument or fluctuations accompanied by thrust above IDLE surges indicate engine control problems. Nozzle fluctuations limited to ±2% at and above MIL. Fluctuations not permitted below MIL

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**ENGINE LIMITATIONS** PW 220  
**ENGINE F100-PW-220**
**IN FLIGHT**

CONDITION	FTIT °C	RPM %	OIL PSI	REMARKS
AIRSTART	870	--	--	--
IDLE	--	--	15 (min)	--
MIL/AB	1070	97	30-95	Oil pressure must increase as rpm increases. Use transient rpm limit with LG handle DN and for 3 minutes after LG handle is placed UP
TRANSIENT	1090	98	30-95	Time above 1070° is limited to 10 seconds
FLUCTUA-TION	±10	±1	±5 IDLE  ±10 above IDLE	Same as ground operation. Zero oil pressure is allowable for periods up above to 1 minute during flight at less than +1g

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**ENGINE LIMITATIONS GE 100**  
**ENGINE F110-GE-100**
**GROUND**

CONDITION	FTIT °C	RPM %	OIL PSI	REMARKS
START	650	--	--	During cold start, oil pressure may be 100 psi for up to 1 minute
IDLE	625	65-77	15 (min)	Maximum FTIT in SEC is 650°C
MIL/AB	1070	97	30-95	At MIL and above, oil pressure must increase 15 psi minimum above IDLE oil pressure. Use transient rpm limit for takeoff
TRANSIENT	1090	98	30-95	Time above 1070° is limited to 10 seconds
FLUCTUATION	±1	±1	±5 IDLE	Must remain within Steady-state limits. In-phase fluctuations of more than one instrument or fluctuations accompanied by thrust above IDLE surges indicate engine control problems. Nozzle fluctuations limited to ±2% at and above MIL. Fluctuations not permitted below MIL

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**ENGINE LIMITATIONS GE 100**  
**ENGINE F110-GE-100**
**IN FLIGHT**

CONDITION	FTIT °C	RPM %	OIL PSI	REMARKS
AIRSTART	870	--	--	--
IDLE	--	--	15 (min)	--
MIL/AB	1070	97	30-95	Oil pressure must increase as rpm increases. Use transient rpm limit with LG handle DN and for 3 minutes after LG handle is placed UP
TRANSIENT	1090	98	30-95	Time above 1070° is limited to 10 seconds
FLUCTUA-TION	±10	±1	±5 IDLE	Same as ground operation. Zero oil pressure is allowable for periods up above to 1 minute during flight at less than +1g
			±10 above IDLE	

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

Page intentionally blank

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## SECTION EP

# EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

## INDEX

### GROUND EMERGENCIES

	Page
ACTIVATED EPU .....	F-13
ANTISKID MALFUNCTION (GROUND)	F-9
BRAKE FAILURE .....	F-7
ENGINE AUTOACCELERATION (GROUND).....	C-7
FIRE/OVERHEAT/FUEL LEAK (GROUND).....	C-9
GROUND EGRESS .....	F-7
HOT BRAKES .....	F-31
HOT START (GROUND) .....	C-5
HUNG START/NO START .....	C-7
HYDRAZINE LEAK.....	F-13
MAIN AND STANDBY GENERATOR FAILURE (GROUND).....	A-5
NLG WOW SWITCH FAILURE .....	F-31
NWS FAILURE/HARDOVER .....	F-15

### TAKEOFF EMERGENCIES

	Page
ABORT.....	F-5
AB MALFUNCTION ON TAKEOFF	C-13
BLOWN TIRE ON TAKEOFF .....	E-7
ENGINE FAILURE ON TAKEOFF.....	C-11
ENGINE FIRE .....	C-15
LG FAILS TO RETRACT.....	E-7
LG HANDLE WILL NOT RAISE .....	E-5
LOW THRUST ON TAKEOFF OR AT LOW ALTITUDE (NON AB).....	C-13
(Cont)	

N

X

EP

EP  
GROUNDEP  
TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

## IN-FLIGHT EMERGENCIES

	Page
<b>ABNORMAL OR NO ENGINE</b>	
<b>RESPONSE</b> .....	C-23
<b>ACTIVATED EPU</b> .....	F-13
<b>AIR DATA MALFUNCTIONS</b> .....	B-9
<b>AIRCRAFT BATTERY FAILURE</b> .....	A-9
<b>AIRSTART PROCEDURES</b> .....	C-31
<b>AOA MALFUNCTION</b> .....	B-5
<b>AOA PROBE ICING</b> .....	B-9
<b>AUTOPILOT MALFUNCTIONS</b> .....	B-17
<b>CADC MALFUNCTION</b> .....	B-7
<b>CANOPY MALFUNCTIONS</b> .....	F-25
<b>CANOPY DAMAGE/LOSS IN FLIGHT</b>	F-25
<b>CANOPY WARNING LIGHT ON</b> .....	F-25
<b>FAILURE OF CANOPY TO SEPARATE</b>	F-25
<b>CAUTION LIGHT (INDEX)</b> .....	EP-6
<b>COCKPIT PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE</b>	
<b>MALFUNCTION</b> .....	F-21
<b>DBU ON WARNING LIGHT</b> .....	B-7
<b>DUAL HYDRAULIC FAILURE</b> .....	D-17
<b>EJECTION</b> .....	F-23
<b>EJECTION (IMMEDIATE)</b> .....	F-23
<b>EJECTION (TIME PERMITTING)</b> .....	F-23
<b>FAILURE OF CANOPY TO SEPARATE</b>	F-23
<b>ELECTRICAL POWER CYCLING</b> .....	A-7
<b>ELECTRICAL SYSTEM FAILURES</b> .....	TAB A
<b>EMERGENCY JETTISON</b> .....	F-27
<b>EMERGENCY POWER DISTRIBUTION</b> .	A-19
<b>ENGINE FAULT CAUTION LIGHT</b> .....	C-29
<b>ENGINE FIRE</b> .....	C-15
<b>ENGINE MALFUNCTIONS</b> .....	TAB C
<b>ENGINE STALL RECOVERY</b> .....	C-21

(Cont)

	Page	
<b>EPU MALFUNCTIONS .....</b>	<b>A-17</b>	N
<b>ABNORMAL EPU OPERATION .....</b>	<b>A-17</b>	
<b>UNCOMMANDDED EPU OPERATION .....</b>	<b>A-17</b>	X
<b>EQUIP HOT CAUTION LIGHT.....</b>	<b>F-17</b>	
<b>FLAMEOUT LANDING .....</b>	<b>C-33</b>	EP
<b>FLCS PMG FAILURE.....</b>	<b>A-9</b>	
<b>FLCS RLY LIGHT.....</b>	<b>A-11</b>	EP
<b>FLCS SINGLE ELECTRONIC FAILURE..</b>	<b>B-15</b>	
<b>FLCS TEMPERATURE MALFUNCTION ..</b>	<b>B-13</b>	GROUND
<b>FLIGHT CONTROL FAILURES .....</b>	<b>TAB B</b>	
<b>FUEL IMBALANCE .....</b>	<b>D-5</b>	EP
<b>FUEL LEAK .....</b>	<b>D-11</b>	
<b>FUEL LOW .....</b>	<b>D-7</b>	EP
<b>FUEL MALFUNCTIONS .....</b>	<b>TAB D</b>	
<b>FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM PFL.....</b>	<b>D-13</b>	TAKEOFF
<b>GRAVITY FEED .....</b>	<b>D-13</b>	
<b>HOOK LIGHT .....</b>	<b>F-35</b>	INFLIGHT
<b>HOT FUEL/OIL OR GRAVITY FEED.....</b>	<b>D-13</b>	
<b>HYDRAULIC MALFUNCTIONS.....</b>	<b>TAB D</b>	EP
<b>HYDRAULIC OVERPRESSURE .....</b>	<b>D-15</b>	
<b>HYDRAZINE LEAK.....</b>	<b>F-13</b>	EP
<b>INS FAILURES.....</b>	<b>F-29</b>	
<b>TOTAL INS FAILURES .....</b>	<b>F-29</b>	
<b>JETTISON (SELECTIVE &amp; EMERGENCY)</b>	<b>F-27</b>	LANDING
<b>LANDING GEAR MALFUNCTIONS.....</b>	<b>TAB E</b>	
<b>LEF MALFUNCTION</b>		AR
<b>(ASYMMETRIC) .....</b>	<b>B-13</b>	
<b>(SYMMETRIC) .....</b>	<b>B-11</b>	
<b>LOW ALTITUDE ENGINE FAILURE OR</b>		
<b>FLAMEOUT .....</b>	<b>C-27</b>	
<b>MAIN AND STANDBY GENERATOR</b>		
<b>(IN FLIGHT) .....</b>	<b>A-15</b>	
<b>MAIN, STANDBY, AND EPU</b>		
<b>GENERATOR FAILURE .....</b>	<b>A-13</b>	

(Cont)

	Page
MISCELLANEOUS .....	TAB F
NOZZLE FAILURE <b>PW220/PW229</b> .....	C-25
OBOGS MALFUNCTION.....	F-17
OIL SYSTEM MALFUNCTION .....	C-19
OUT-OF-CONTROL RECOVERY .....	B-19
OVERHEAT CAUTION LIGHT .....	C-17
PARTIAL ELECTRICAL POWER LOSS...	A-7
PBG MALFUNCTION .....	F-21
PILOT FAULT LIST - ENGINE <b>PW 229</b> ....	EP-7
PILOT FAULT LIST - ENGINE <b>GE 129</b> .....	EP-9
PILOT FAULT LIST - ENGINE <b>PW 220</b> ....	EP-11
PILOT FAULT LIST - ENGINE <b>GE 100</b> .....	EP-13
PILOT FAULT LIST - FLCS .....	EP-8-11
PILOT FAULT LIST - TF FAIL .....	EP-11
PTO SHAFT FAILURE.....	D-19
SEC CAUTION LIGHT.....	C-29
SELECTIVE JETTISON.....	F-27
SERVO MALFUNCTION .....	B-17
SINGLE GENERATOR FAILURES  (IN FLIGHT) .....	A-11
SINGLE HYDRAULIC FAILURE.....	D-15
SMOKE OR FUMES .....	F-19
STALL RECOVERY (ENGINE) .....	C-21
STUCK THROTTLE .....	C-27
SYSTEM B AND GENERATOR FAILURE  (PTO SHAFT) .....	D-19
TF FAIL WARNING LIGHT.....	B-21
TRAPPED EXTERNAL FUEL.....	D-9
TRIM MALFUNCTION.....	B-5
WARNING/CAUTION LIGHTS .....	F-35
WARNING LIGHT (INDEX).....	EP-6
ZERO RPM/ERRONEOUS RPM  INDICATION.....	C-21

(Cont)

## LANDING EMERGENCIES

	Page
ACTIVATED EPU .....	F-13
ALTERNATE LG EXTENSION .....	E-13
ANTISKID MALFUNCTION (LANDING) .....	F-9
ASYMMETRIC STORES (LANDING)....	F-33
BRAKE FAILURE .....	F-7
CABLE ARRESTMENT.....	F-11
CONTROLLABILITY CHECK.....	B-21
EPU MALFUNCTIONS .....	A-17
FLAMEOUT LANDING .....	C-33
HOT BRAKES .....	F-33
HYDRAZINE LEAK.....	F-15
LANDING WITH A BLOWN TIRE .....	E-9
LANDING WITH A BLOWN MAIN	
GEAR TIRE .....	E-9
LANDING WITH A BLOWN NOSE	
GEAR TIRE .....	E-9
LANDING WITH LG UNSAFE/UP .....	E-15
LG FAILS TO EXTEND/ABNORMAL	
INDICATIONS .....	E-11
LG HANDLE WILL NOT LOWER.....	E-11
LG HANDLE WILL NOT RAISE .....	E-5
LG FAILS TO RETRACT.....	E-7
NET ARRESTMENT.....	F-11
NLG WOW SWITCH FAILURE .....	F-31
NWS FAILURE/HARDOVER .....	F-15
	EP
	GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**Warning/Caution Light Index**

FLCS FAULT	ENGINE FAULT	AVIONICS FAULT	SEAT NOT ARMED
B-2	C-29	F-36	F-35
ELEC SYS	SEC	EQUIP HOT	NWS FAIL
TAB A	C-29	F-17	F-15
PROBE HEAT	FUEL/OIL HOT	RADAR ALT	ANTI SKID
F-36	D-13	F-35	F-9
CADC	INLET ICING	IFF	HOOK
B-7	F-35	F-35	F-35
STORES CONFIG	OVERHEAT	NUCLEAR	*
F-35	C-17	F-36	F-17
ATF NOT ENGAGED	EEC	-----	CABIN PRESS
F-35	-----	-----	F-21
FYD FUEL LOW	BUC	-----	-----
D-7 AFT FUEL LOW	-----	-----	-----
D-7	-----	-----	-----

**F-25****C-15****B-7****B-2****F-36****C-2****C-19, D-15/-17/-19**

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**Pilot Fault List — Engine PW 229**

FAULT	CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION/REMARKS
ENG A/B FAIL and ENG THST LOW	Engine hardware deterioration/detected performance loss	Reduce engine rpm to 85% or less, unless required to sustain flight. High thrust levels may result in further deterioration/performance loss. Land as soon as possible
ENG A/I TEMP	Anti-ice valve failed open and/or bleed air temperature greater than 850F	Reduce throttle setting to midrange unless required to sustain flight. Operating the engine above midrange with anti-ice system failed on may result in engine stall. Position the engine ANTI ICE sw to OFF, conditions permitting. Land as soon as practical. Avoid areas of known or suspected icing conditions
ENG A/I FAIL	Engine anti-ice valve failed in closed position	Avoid areas of known or suspected icing conditions
ENG MACH FAIL	The CADC supplied mach number to the DEEC is no longer available	Supersonic stall protection is inoperative. Do not retard throttle below MIL while supersonic. If CADC caution light is also on, refer to CADC MALFUNCTION, page B-7
ENG A/B FAIL	AB system failure detected	AB RESET sw — AB RESET. Land as soon as practical if fault does not clear. AB operation is partially or fully inhibited

**Pilot Fault List — Engine PW 229**

FAULT	CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION/REMARKS
ENG THST LOW	Loss of redundant FTIT signals received by DEEC	MIL rpm is reduced 7percent by DEEC
	DEEC has detected a failed open or missing nozzle	If a failed open or missing nozzle is suspected, refer to NOZZLE FAILURE, page C-25
ENG BUS FAIL	Communication lost between engine and aircraft MUX bus	Illuminates AVIONICS FAULT caution light. A subsequent engine fault causes a non-resettable ENGINE FAULT caution light and is not displayed on the PFLD
ENG PFL DEGR	Communication lost between diagnostic and control portions of the engine	Do not retard throttle below MIL while supersonic. May be accompanied by an auto transfer to SEC. After ENG PFL DEGR/ ENG 089, only ENG A/I TEMP/ENG 084 can be subsequently displayed

\* Refer to ENGINE FAULT CAUTION LIGHT, page C-29.

**NOTE** A short duration fault condition may cause display of a PFL without illumination of the ENGINE FAULT caution light.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**Pilot Fault List — Engine GE 129**

FAULT	CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION/REMARKS
ENG LUBE LOW	Oil quantity below preset limit	Refer to OIL SYSTEM MALFUNCTION, page C-19
ENG A/I FAIL	Engine anti-ice valve failed in closed position or indication malfunction	Avoid areas of known or suspected icing conditions
ENG MACH FAIL	The CADC supplied mach number to the DEC is no longer available	Supersonic stall protection is inoperative. Do not retard throttle below MIL while super-sonic. If CADC caution light is also on, refer to CADC MALFUNCTION, page B-7
ENG BUS FAIL	Communication between engine and MUX bus lost	Illuminates AVIONICS FAULT caution light. Other engine PFL's cannot be displayed
ENG A/B FAIL	AB system failure detected	Land as soon as practical if fault does not clear. AB operation inhibited. If nozzle re- mains closed at idle below 0.5 mach, refer to ABNORMAL ENGINE RESPONSE, page C-23
ENG EMS FAIL	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Data transmission from DEC lost</li> <li>• BIT/self-test received from DEC indicates a failure</li> <li>• EMSC BIT/self-test detects a failure</li> </ul>	Other PFL's either cannot be displayed or, if displayed, are not reliable

N

X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**Pilot Fault List — Engine GE 129**

FAULT	CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION/REMARKS
ENG HYB MODE	A PRI fuel flow scheduling problem was detected	Supersonic stall protection is inoperative. Do not retard throttle below MIL while super-sonic. Check engine response to throttle movement when sub- sonic. If engine responds normally, land as soon as practical. If engine does not respond normally, refer to ABNORMAL ENGINE RESPONSE, page C-23

**NOTE** A short duration fault condition may cause display of a PFL without illumination of the ENGINE FAULT caution light.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**Pilot Fault List — Engine PW 220**

FAULT	CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION/REMARKS
ENG A/I TEMP	Anti-ice valve failed open and/or bleed air temperature greater than 850°F	Reduce throttle setting to midrange unless required to sustain flight. Operating the engine above midrange with anti-icing system failed on may result in engine stall. Land as soon as practical
ENG A/I FAIL	Engine anti-ice valve failed in closed position	Avoid areas of known or suspected icing conditions
ENG MACH FAIL	The CADC supplied mach number to the DEEC is no longer available	Supersonic stall protection is inoperative. Do not retard throttle below MIL while supersonic. If CADC caution light is also on, refer to CADC MALFUNCTION, page B-7
ENG A/B FAIL	AB system failure detected	AB RESET sw — AB RESET. Land as soon as practical if fault does not clear. AB operation is partially or fully inhibited
ENG THST LOW	Loss of redundant FTIT signals received by DEEC	MIL rpm is reduced 7 percent by DEEC
	DEEC has detected a failed open or missing nozzle	If a failed open or missing nozzle is suspected, refer to NOZZLE FAILURE, page C-25

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**Pilot Fault List — Engine PW 220**

FAULT	CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION/REMARKS
ENG BUS FAIL	Communication lost between LESS EDU, DEEC and MUX bus	Illuminates AVIONICS FAULT caution light. A subsequent engine fault causes a non-resettable ENGINE FAULT caution light and is not displayed on the PFLD
ENG PFL DGRD	LESS Communication lost between EDU and DEEC, The DEEC engine diagnostic unit is inoperative	Do not retard throttle below MIL while supersonic. Only ENG A/I TEMP PFL can subsequently be displayed

**NOTE** A short duration fault condition may cause display of a PFL without illumination of the ENGINE FAULT caution light.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**Pilot Fault List — Engine GE 100**

FAULT	CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION/REMARKS
ENG LUBE LOW	Oil quantity below preset limit	Refer to OIL SYSTEM MALFUNCTION, page C-19
ENG A/I FAIL	Engine anti-ice valve failed in closed position or indication malfunction	Avoid areas of known or suspected icing conditions
ENG MACH FAIL	The CADC supplied mach number to the DEC is no longer available, or engine in HYB	<p>Supersonic stall protection is inoperative. Do not retard throttle below MIL while supersonic</p> <p>If accompanied by ENG 023 MFL, the engine is in HYB. Check engine response to throttle movement when subsonic. If engine responds normally, land as soon as practical. If engine does not respond normally, refer to ABNORMAL ENGINE RESPONSE, page C-23</p> <p>If CADC caution light is also on, refer to CADC MALFUNCTION, page B-7</p> <p>If CADC caution light is not on or was reset and ENG 023 MFL is not present, mission may be continued.</p> <p>Do not retard throttle below MIL while supersonic</p>
ENG BUS FAIL	Communication between engine and MUX bus lost	Illuminates AVIONICS FAULT caution light. Other engine PFL's cannot be displayed

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**Pilot Fault List — Engine GE 100**

FAULT	CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION/REMARKS
ENG A/B FAIL	AB system failure detected	Land as soon as practical if fault does not clear. AB operation inhibited. If nozzle remains closed at idle below 0.5 mach, refer to ABNORMAL ENGINE RESPONSE page C-23

**NOTE** A short duration fault condition may cause display of a PFL without illumination of the ENGINE FAULT caution light.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**Pilot Fault List — FLCS**

(FLCS warning light illuminated)

FAULT	CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION/REMARKS
FLCS AOA WARN	Dual AOA failure	Refer to AOA MALFUNCTION, page B-5
FLCS DUAL FAIL	Dual electronic, sensor, or powerfailure in one ormore axes	Refer to FLCS DUAL ELECTRONIC FAILURE, page B-15
FLCS LEF LOCK	LEF's are locked due to multiple failures, LE FLAPSswitch position, or asymmetry	Refer to LEF MALFUNCTION, page B-11
STBY GAIN	Dual air data failure	Refer to AIR DATA MALFUNCTIONS, page B-9
FLCS BIT FAIL	FLCS BIT has detected a failure	Perform a second FLCS BIT. If fault doesnot clear, notify maintenance. Fault only occurs on ground

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

Page intentionally blank

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**Pilot Fault List — FLCS**

(FLCS FAULT caution light illuminated for all)

FAULT	CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION/REMARKS
FLCS ADC FAIL	First failure of triplex air data input signal	Refer to AIR DATA MALFUNCTIONS, page B-9
FLCS AOA FAIL	First failure of triplex AOA input signal	Refer to AOA MALFUNCTION, page B-5
FLCS AOS FAIL	AOS feedback function is inoperative due to failure	Perform FLCS reset to attempt to clear fault; fault cannot be reset if INS or CADC is failed  If fault does not clear, the autopilot cannot be engaged. Position the STORES CONFIG sw to CAT III*
FLCS FLUP OFF	MANUAL TF FLYUP sw moved to DIS-ABLE  FLCS BIT detects MANUAL TF FLYUP sw in DISABLE	Position the MANUAL TF FLYUP sw as required. A FLCS reset extinguishes FLCS FAULT caution light  Position MANUAL TF FLYUP sw to ENABLE. Rerun FLCS BIT
FLCS A/P DEGR	Autopilot operating outside of attitude limits or unable to hold commanded mode	Autopilot is inoperative

**NOTE**\*The potential for a departure from controlled flight is significantly increased if the AOS feedback function is inoperative and maneuvering occurs with the STORES CONFIG sw in CAT I.

**Pilot Fault List — FLCS**

(FLCS FAULT caution light illuminated for all except  
FLCS BUS FAIL)

FAULT	CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION/REMARKS
FLCS A/P FAIL	Autopilot has disconnected or cannot be engaged due to loss of needed data	Refer to AUTOPILOT MALFUNCTIONS, page B-17
FLCS BUS FAIL	Communication lost between FLCC and MUX bus	Illuminates AVIONICS FAULT caution light. Other FLCS PFL's may not be displayed on the PFLD. Refer to FLCS page on MFD for FLCS PFL's
BRK PWR DEGR	Power supply failure detected in one or more branches	Refer to FLCS SINGLE ELECTRONIC FAILURE, page B-15
FLCS CCM FAIL	Erroneous output command detected by CCM	Refer to FLCS SINGLE ELECTRONIC FAILURE, page B-15
FLCS HOT TEMP	FLCC sensors detect two branches in excess of 75C	Refer to FLCS TEMPERATURE MALFUNCTIONS, page B-13
ISA ALL FAIL	Two or more ISA's have reported a first servo valve failure	Refer to SERVO MAL-FUNCTION, page B-17

**Pilot Fault List — FLCS**

(FLCS FAULT caution light illuminated for all)

FAULT	CAUSE	CORRECTIVE ACTION/REMARKS
ISA LHT FAIL ISA RHT FAIL ISA LF FAIL ISA RF FAIL ISA RUD FAIL	Indicated ISA has reported a first servo valve failure	Refer to SERVO MALFUNCTION, page B-17
FLCS SNGL FAIL	Indicates single electronic or sensor failure in one or more axes	Notify maintenance. Fault only occurs on ground
FLCS MUX DEGR	BIT detected degradation of FLCC MUX interface	FLCS reset will not clear fault. Perform a second FLCS BIT. If fault does not clear and no other faults are reported, the system redundancy is adequate for flight. Notify maintenance after flight. Fault only occurs on ground

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

NOTES:

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## GLOSSARY

FLCS PMG
MAIN GEN

Dash line indicates light may be on or off

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

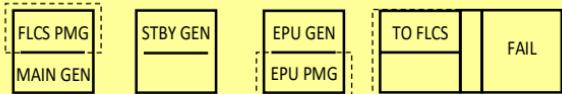
EP

LANDING

AR

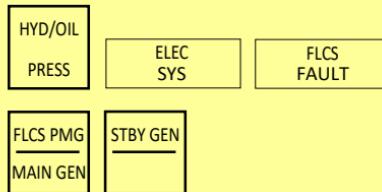
**Electrical System Failures****PARTIAL ELECTRICAL POWER LOSS.....A-7****ELEC  
SYS****Refer to ELEC control panel.****—ACFT BATT—****ACFT BATTERY FAILURE.....A-9****FLCS RLY LIGHT.....A-11****EPU MALFUNCTIONS..... A-17****AND****EPU RUN LIGHT****OFF OR FLASHING****FLCS PMG FAILURE..... A-9****MAIN AND STANDBY  
GENERATOR FAILURE****(GROUND) .....A-5****(IN FLIGHT) .....A-15****AND****N****X****EP****EP****GROUND****EP****TAKEOFF****EP****INFLIGHT****EP****LANDING****AR**

- ACFT BATT -



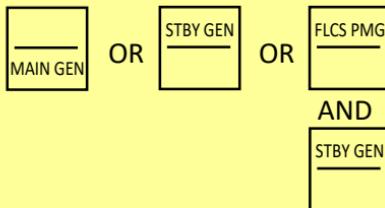
**AND EPU RUN LIGHT OFF  
MAIN, STANDBY, AND EPU GENERATOR  
FAILURE.....**

A-13



**B HYD PRESS INDICATOR LOW  
EPU RUN LIGHT ON  
ISA ALL FAIL PFL**

**SYSTEM B AND GENERATOR  
FAILURE (PTO SHAFT) .....** GO TO TAB D



**SINGLE GENERATOR FAILURE (IN FLIGHT).....** A-11

**EMERGENCY POWER DISTRIBUTION.....** A-19

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**1** Turn EPU on, if required, to obtain NWS.

**2C** If chocks are not installed, be prepared to immediately engage the parking brake if it disengages when the EPU is shut off.

**3** Toe brakes and parking brake are available with or without the EPU as long as the MAIN PWR sw is not moved to OFF.

**4C** If main or standby generator cannot be reset, NWS is inoperative unless the EPU is activated.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## MAIN AND STANDBY GENERATOR FAILURE (GROUND)

If MAIN GEN and STBY GEN lights illuminate:

1. Stop the aircraft. **1**
2. ANTI-SKID sw – PARKING BRAKE.
3. OXYGEN – 100%.
4. EPU sw – OFF. **2C**

If further taxiing is required:

1. ELEC CAUTION RESET button – Depress. **3**  
**4C**
6. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

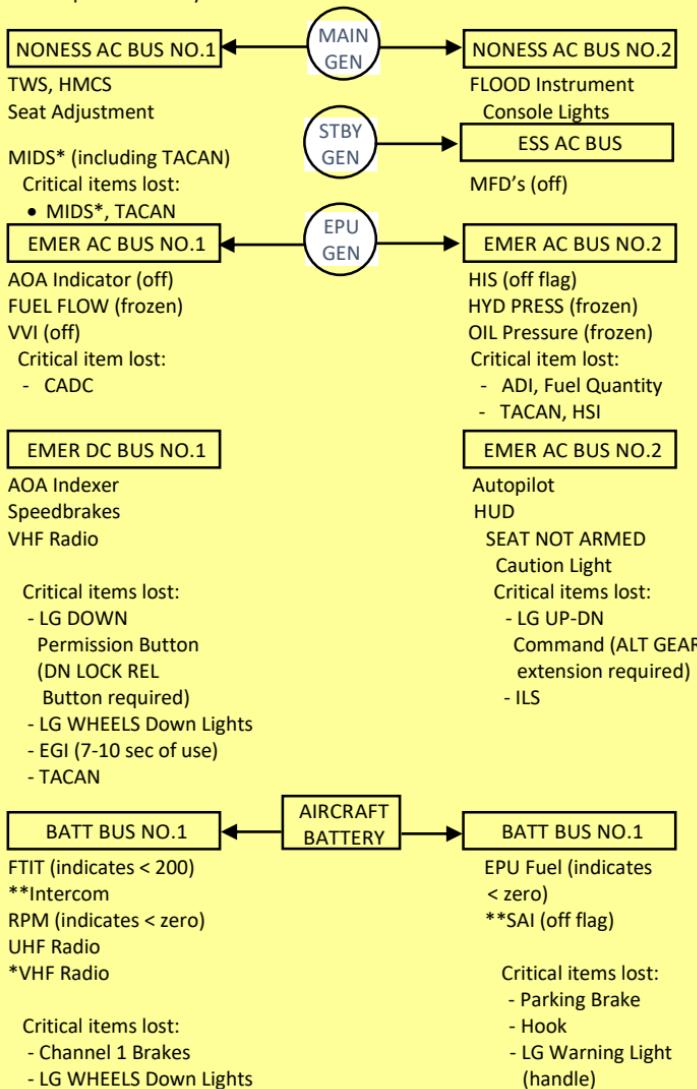
EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** If possible, verify the status of aircraft systems required for landing in advance.

**2** **40/42** May reset overcurrent protection unit(s). **50/52** The failed open OCSC may reset.



\*VHF radio is also inoperative because the intercom is not powered.

\*\* (Not implemented in BMS).

## ELECTRICAL POWER CYCLING

If cycling occurs:

1. ST STA sw - OFF.
2. Monitor aircraft systems.
3. Land as soon as possible. **1**

## PARTIAL ELECTRICAL POWER LOSS

1. ELEC CAUTION RESET button – Depress. **2**

If power is restored:

2. Land as soon as practical.

(Cont)

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**3** Refer to the following diagram to determine the power status of individual buses. If one item on a bus is powered, then that bus should be considered powered.

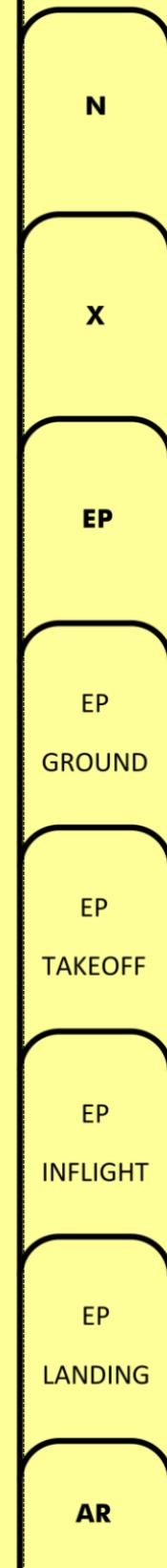
**4** ♦Determining the status of the battery buses is critical for a safe recovery of the aircraft.

♦ The hook will remain down and be capable of engaging a cable until very low battery bus voltage (approx 5 vdc); however, if battery bus power is completely lost, the hook will not remain fully down.

**5** ♦ The nonessential dc buses and essential dc bus lose power. This results in loss of power to fuel boost and transfer pumps, CARA, ECM, and FCR and power for normal weapon arming/release including selective jettison.

♦ If the affected systems are required for the safe recovery of the aircraft, consider delaying/terminating EPU operation until the systems are no longer required.

**6** If power to the battery buses is lost after the landing gear has been extended, the landing gear cannot be raised.



If power is not restored:

2. Determine the power status of electrical buses. **3 4**

If one or both emergency ac buses are not powered:

3. EPU sw – ON. **5**

If the battery buses and emergency dc bus No. 2 are not powered:

4. Consider a net arrestment, refer to NET ARRESTMENT, page F-13.

If net arrestment is not available:

5. Consider a gear up landing, refer to LANDING WITH LK UNSAFE/UP, page E-15. **6**

6. Refer to EMERGENCY POWER DISTRIBUTION, page A-19.

7. Land as soon as possible.

If EPU was activated:

8. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1C** If the aircraft battery has failed (and EPU is off), do not taxi except to clear runway. Subsequent loss of the main and standby generators results in loss of all braking, NWS, hook and radios.

**2** ♦ The nonessential dc buses and essential dc bus lose power. This results in loss of power to the fuel boost and transfer pumps, **40/42** ASHM, CARA, ECM, TWS, and FCR and power for normal weapon arming/release including selective jettison.

♦ If the affected systems are required for the safe recovery of the aircraft, consider delaying/terminating EPU operation until the systems are no longer required.

♦ If battery bus powered equipment begins to operate in a degraded manner or is inoperative, place HOOK sw down and refer to PARTIAL ELECTRICAL POWER LOSS, page A-7.

♦ The ACFT BATT FAIL light may subsequently extinguish. This should not be interpreted to mean that the battery has recharged. It may indicate that the battery voltage is so low that the light cannot remain illuminated.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**AIRCRAFT BATTERY FAILURE 1C**

1. EPU sw - ON. **2**
2. Land as soon as practical.
3. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

If EPU runs abnormally:

4. EPU sw - OFF, then NORM.
5. Land as soon as possible.
6. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

Prior to shut down:

7. Loose items - Secure.
8. Canopy - Open.

**FLCS PMG FAILURE**

If FLCS PMG light illuminates:

1. Land as soon as practical.

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** With standby generator failure and the MAL & IND LTS sw in DIM, the ELEC SYS caution light may not appear to illuminate when the MASTER CAUTION and STBY GEN lights illuminate.

- The TACAN is not powered when the main generator is offline.

**2** This action may reset the main or standby generator. Cycling the MAIN PWR sw may also reset the main generator; however, this action momentarily removes standby generator power and activates the EPU.

**3C** While operating on standby generator with NVP powered, do not exceed 5000 ft MSL and do not exceed 25 minutes NVP operating time.

**4C** Illumination of the MAIN GEN light after a 2-3 second loss of power to the HUD, MFD's, and other cockpit instruments indicates shorting failure of an OCSC or other wiring/equipment.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**SINGLE GENERATOR FAILURES (IN FLIGHT)****40/42 1**

If MAIN GEN, STBY GEN, or STBY GEN and FLCS PMG lights illuminate:

1. ELEC CAUTION RESET button - Depress. **2**
2. Land as soon as practical. **3C**

**SINGLE GENERATOR FAILURES (IN FLIGHT)****50/52 4C 1**

If MAIN GEN light illuminated after a 2-3 sec loss of the HUD and MFD's was observed:

1. Land as soon as practical.

When ready to land:

2. EPU sw – ON.

After verif EPU RUN light is on and EPU PMG and EPU GEN lights are off:

3. MAIN PWR sw-BATT.
4. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.
5. If hydrazine depletes or EPU run light goes off at low thrust - Go to ABNORMAL EPU OPERATION, page A-17.

If MAIN GEN light illuminated and a 2-3 sec loss of the HUD and MFD's was not observed, or if STBY GEN or STBY GEN and FLCS PMK lights illuminate:

1. ELEC CAUTION RESET button – Depress. **2**
2. Land as soon as practical.

**FLCS RLY Light**

1. FLCS PWR TEST sw – TEST, momentarily.

If FLCS RLY light goes off:

2. Land as soon as practical.  
(Cont)

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER INDICATIONS:

5 The nonessential dc buses and essential dc bus lose power. This results in loss of power to fuel boost and transfer pumps, **40/42** ASHM, CARA, ECM, TWS, and FCR and power for normal weapon arming/release including selective jettison.

- If the affected systems are required for the safe recovery of the aircraft, consider delaying/terminating EPU operation until the systems are no longer required.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

If FLCS RLY light remains on:

2. EPU sw - ON. **5**
3. Land as soon as practical.
4. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

If EPU runs abnormally:

3. EPU sw - OFF, then NORM.
4. Land as soon as possible.

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER INDICATIONS:

Main, standby, and EPU generators inoperative:

- Avionics inoperative.
- Uncontrollable cold airflow into the cockpit or reduced airflow to the cockpit if the water separator coalescer freezes up.
- ADI AUX warning flag.
- ADI OFF warning flag.

## MAJOR INOPERATIVE EQUIPMENT:

Main, standby, and EPU generators inoperative:

- Normal LG extension.
- LEF's, speedbrakes, stick trim.
- FUEL quantity/FUEL FLOW indicators.
- Fuel boost and transfer pumps.
- Stores jettison (SEL and EMER).
- ADI, AOA, IFF, INS, TACAN, and VHF.
- Go to EMERGENCY POWER DISTRIBUTION, page A-19, for other systems lost.

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 W** With a main, standby, and EPU generator failure, OBOGS and the OXY LOW warning light are inoperative. Activate EOS if above 10,000 ft cockpit altitude.

**2** The TACAN is not powered when the main generator is off line.

**3 W** LEF's are inoperative and departure susceptibility may be increased. Near 1g flight, 200 kts should keep AOA less than 12°. Limit rolling maneuvers to a max bank angle change of 90° and avoid rapid roll rates.

**4** This action may reset the main and/or standby generator.

**5** This action may reset the main generator.

## MAIN, STANDBY, AND EPU GENERATOR FAILURE

If MAIN GEN, STBY GEN, and EPU GEN lights illuminate: **1W 2**

1. AOA – 12° max (200 kts minimum). **3W**
2. EPU sw – ON (if EPU run light is off).
3. Climb if necessary.
4. Throttle – As required to extinguish the HYDRAZN light.

If EPU GEN light goes off:

5. Go to MAIN AND STANDBY GENERATOR FAILURE (IN FLIGHT), page A-15.

If EPU GEN light is still on:

6. ELEC CAUTION RESET button – Depress. **4**

If both MAIN GEN and STBY GEN lights remain on:

7. MAIN PWR sw – BATT, then MAIN PWR. **5**

(Cont)

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**6C PW 220** DEEC stall protection may be lost. Do not retard throttle below MIL until subsonic.

**7W** ♦ Emergency jettison is not available unless the main, standby, or EPU generator is operating.

♦ Plan to land within 30 minutes to ensure adequate electrical power for communications, brakes and hook.

♦ If the FLCS PMG and EPU PMG lights are on in combination with the ACFT BATT TO FLCS light, the aircraft battery is powering the FLCS. With the aircraft battery powering the FLCS in addition to the battery buses, approx 3-14 minutes' flight time is available.

♦ When the FLCS is powered by aircraft battery, remain alert for degraded flight controls. At the first indication of degraded response, reduce airspeed and climb to safe ejection altitude. Eject prior to complete loss of control.

**8** Fly airspeed for 11° AOA approach using fuel state when power was lost.

**9W** If LG handle does not lower, select BRAKES CHAN 2 and position ALT FLAPS sw to EXTEND. **PW 220 / PW 229** Nozzle remains closed, resulting in higher than normal landing thrust.

**10** ♦ Alternate LG extension can be used up to 300 kts; however, the NLG may not fully extend until 190 kts. Time above 190 kts should be minimized in case there is a leak in the pneumatic lines.

♦ WHEELS down lights and TO/LDG CONFIG warning light function are inoperative. Monitor LG handle warning light to verify that LG is down.

**11C** ♦ NWS is not available following alternate LG extension.

♦ Do not depress the ALT GEAR reset button while pulling the ALT GEAR handle. This action may preclude successful LG extension.

♦ Pulling the ALT GEAR handle with normal system B hydraulic pressure may result in system B hydraulic failure within 15 minutes.

If either MAIN GEN or STBY GEN light goes off:

8. **PW 220** AB  
RESET sw - AB  
RESET, then  
NORM. **6C**
9. EPU sw - OFF,  
then NORM.
10. Land as soon as  
possible.
11. Refer to  
ACTIVATED  
EPU/HYDRAZINE  
LEAK, page F-13.

END

If MAIN GEN, STBY GEN, and EPU GEN lights all remain on or all come on again: **7W**

8. HOOK sw - DN.
9. C & I knob - BACKUP.
10. Minimize UHF  
transmissions.

If conditions permit:

11. Land as soon as  
possible. **8**
12. LG handle - DN.  
(Use DN LOCK REL  
button. **9W**)
13. ALT GEAR handle -  
Pull (190 kts max).  
**10 11C**
14. Consider an  
approach end  
arrestment, if  
conditions permit.  
Refer to CABLE  
ARRESTMENT,  
page F-13.
15. Refer to ACTIVATED  
EPU/HYDRAZINE  
LEAK, page F-13.

After landing:

16. Stop straight ahead  
and have chocks  
installed (or engage  
parking brake).
17. MAIN PWR sw -  
MAIN PWR (until  
chocks are installed).

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## MAJOR INOPERATIVE EQUIPMENT:

- Fuel boost and transfer pumps.
- Go to EMERGENCY POWER DISTRIBUTION, page A-19, for other systems lost.

## OTHER INDICATIONS:

- Numerous caution lights.
- Caution lights come on bright, if dimmed.

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** The TACAN is not powered when the main generator is offline.

**2** This action may reset the main and/or standby generator. The MAIN PWR sw may also be cycled to reset the main generator.

**3** If warning flag(s) is in view, refer to EGI FAILURE, page F-29.

**4 W** If only AUX flag is in view, pitch and roll attitude information is likely to be erroneous due to INS autorestart in the attitude mode when other than straight and level, unaccelerated flight conditions existed.

**5 C PW 220** DEEC stall protection may be lost. Do not retard throttle below MIL until subsonic.

**6 C** If chocks are not installed, be prepared to immediately engage the parking brake if it disengages when the EPU is shut off.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## MAIN AND STANDBY GENERATOR FAILURE (IN FLIGHT) 1

If MAIN GEN and STBY GEN lights illuminate:

1. EPU sw – ON (if EPU run light is off).
2. ELEC CAUTION RESET button – Depress. **2**

If MAIN GEN or STBY GEN light goes off:

3. EPU sw – OFF, then NORM.
4. ADI – Check for presence of OFF and/or AUX warning flags.  
**3 4 W**
5. **PW 220** AB RESET sw - AB RESET, then NORM. **5 C**
6. Land as soon as practical.
7. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

END

If MAIN GEN and STBY GEN lights remain on:

3. ADI – Check for presence of OFF and/or AUX warning flags.  
**3 4 W**
4. **PW 220** AB RESET sw - AB RESET, then NORM.  
**5 C**
5. Land as soon as possible.
6. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.
7. If hydrazine depletes or EPU run light goes off at low thrust to ABNORMAL EPU OPERATION, page A-17.

After landing and aircraft is stopped:

8. Chocks – Installed (or parking brake engaged).
9. EPU sw – OFF. **6 C**
10. MAIN PWR sw – MAIN PWR (until chocks are installed).

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** The nonessential dc buses and essential dc bus may lose power. If so, this results in loss of power to fuel boost and transfer pumps, CARA, ECM, and FCR and power for normal weapon arming/release including selective jettison.

**2** Only if required to maintain low thrust.

**3** The nonessential dc buses and essential dc bus lose power. This results in loss of power to the **40/42** ASHM, fuel boost and transfer pumps, CARA, ECM, and FCR and power for normal weapon arming/release including selective jettison.

- If the affected systems are required for the safe recovery of the aircraft, consider delaying/terminating EPU operation until the systems are no longer required.

**4** Keep thrust high enough to assure adequate bleed air if EPU fuel usage continues above **PW 220** / **PW 229** 80, **GE 100** / **GE 129** 90 percent rpm or if EPU run light is flashing. If EPU fuel is depleted or if EPU run light goes off at low thrust, set throttle to keep EPU run light on.

**5** Make an approach end arrestment, if practical, if EPU fuel depletes before landing or if EPU run light goes off at low thrust settings. Refer to CABLE ARRESTMENT, page F-11.

**6 W** Before landing, confirm that the EPU operates (EPU run light is on) with the throttle in IDLE. If the EPU run light goes off, immediately advance the throttle and maintain a throttle setting which keeps EPU run light on until after touchdown.

**7 C** If EPU underspeeds, electrical bus cycling may affect brake operation. For a missed engagement, attempt CHAN 1 then CHAN 2 brakes. If no braking is available, consider going around for another engagement or making a departure-end arrestment. The parking brake still operates.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## EPU MALFUNCTIONS

### Uncommanded EPU Operation

If uncommanded EPU operation occurs and AIR light is off (bleed air valve failure): **1**

1. Throttle – Minimum practical thrust.
2. Stores – Jettison (if required). **2**
3. Land as soon as possible.

If AIR light is on (and EPU is operating normally): **3**

1. EPU – Leave running.
2. Land as soon as possible.
3. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

### Abnormal EPU Operation

If EPU was turned on for an ACFT BATT FAIL or an FLCS RLY light:

1. EPU sw – OFF, then NORM.
2. Land as soon as possible.
3. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

If EPU was activated for other reasons:

1. Throttle – As required (**PW 220** / **PW 229** 75-80, **GE 100** / **GE 129** 82-90 percent rpm). **4**
2. EPU FUEL quantity – Monitor.
3. Land as soon as possible. 5 **6W** **7C**
4. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

NOTES:

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**Emergency Power Distribution**

MAIN GENERATOR FAILED

SYSTEM	INOPERATIVE EQUIPMENT	BUS ASSIGNMENT			
		NONESS AC		NACELLE NONESS DC	
		NO. 1	NO. 2	NO. 1	NO. 2
ENGINE	PW 220 MAX POWER Sw				X
	PW 229 GIT (LG handle down)	X(FCC)			
	GE 100 / GE 129 EMSC				X
NAV/COMM	****MIDS LVT (including TACAN)	X		*	
FUEL	Pumps 1, 2, 4 & 5		X	*	
	GE 100 / GE 129 FUEL/OIL HOT Caution Light (oil hot signal)				X
STORES MGT	AIM-9-120	***			
	Stations 3, 5, & 7 – ECM, EO, Radar - Guided Weapons	**			
	Stations 4 & 6 – EO, Radar - Guided Weapons		X		
AVIONICS	DTU		X		
	FCR	Radar		*	
	GPS	X			
	Right Inlet Station				X
	HMCS	X			
	TWS	X		X	
LIGHTS	Flood Console		X		
	Flood Instrument		X		
	Formation		X		
	Taxi		X		
OTHER	ECM Control			*	
	Halon Heater		X		
	Inlet Strut heater		X		
	INS Heater	X			
	Nacelle Ejector Shutoff				X
	Seat Adjustment	X			
	Total Tamp Probe Heater	X			
<b>NOTE:</b> Equipment On nonessential ac bus NO. 1 or nonessential ac bus NO. 2 may be functional with the MAIN GEN light On (bus contactor failure).					

\* Aft equipment bay nonessential dc bus.

\*\* Block 40/42 Overcurrent protection panel No. 1.

\*\*\* Block 50/52 Overcurrent sensing contactors.

\*\*\*\* Nacelle nonessential ac bus.

\*\*\*\*\* Not implemented in BMS.

N

X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**Emergency Power Distribution**

MAIN GENERATOR FAILED

(All equipment from page A-19 plus the following:)

SYSTEM	INOPERATIVE EQUIPMENT	BUS ASSIGNMENT	
		ESS AC	ESS DC
FUEL	Pump 3 & 5	X	X
	Tank Inerting		X
NAV/COM	Secure Voice		X
STORES MGT	AIM-9	*	
	Arm and Release Power- Station's 1 Thru 9		X
AVIONICS	40/42 ASHM		X
	MFD's	X	
	Left Inlet Station	**	
	PFLD	*	
	Radar Altimeter		X
OTHER	Air Data Probe Heater (fuselage)	*	
	Battery Charger	X	

**NOTE:** Equipment on this sheet may operate if MAIN GEN light was caused by bus-contactor failure at nonessential bus No. 1.

\*Nacelle essential ac bus.

\*\*Overcurrent protection panel No. 2.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**Emergency Power Distribution**

MAIN, STANDBY, AND EPU GENERATORS FAILED  
 (All equipment from pages A-19 and A-20 plus the following:)

SYSTEM	INOPERATIVE EQUIPMENT	BUS ASSIGNMENT			
		EMER AC		EMER DC	
		NO. 1	NO. 2	NO. 1	NO. 2
ENGINE	Engine ANTI ICE Sw				X
	ENGINE FAULT Caution Light				X
	Engine Ice Detector		X		
	Fire/Overheat Detect and Test		X		
	HYD PRESS Indicators		X		
	<b>GE100 / GE129</b> Low Energy Ignition Power	X			
	NOZ POS Indicator		X		
FLIGHT INSTRUMENT	OIL Pressure Indicator		X		
	ADI		X		
	Altimeter (ELECT)	X			
	AOA Indexer			X	
	AOA Indicator	X			
	HIS		X		
	Turn Needle			X	
FUEL	INSTR MODE Sel Sw			X	
	VVI	X			
	Automatic Forward Fuel Transfer				X
	FUEL FLOW Indicator	X			
FLT CONT	FUEL LOW Caution Lights			X	
	FUEL Quantity Indicator		X		
	Autopilot				X
	DBU ON Warning light (branches A & B)			X	
	DBU ON Warning Light (branches C & D)				X
	<b>C DF</b> FLCS FAULT Caution Light (branches A & B)			X	
	<b>DR</b> FLCS FAULT Caution Light (branches C & D)				X
	FLCS RESET Switch (branches A & B)			X	
	FLCS RESET Switch (branches C & D)				X
	FLCS Power Source (branches A & B)			X	
	FLCS Power Source (branches C & D)				X
	FLCS Warning Light (branches A & B)			X	

**Emergency Power Distribution**

MAIN, STANDBY, AND EPU GENERATORS FAILED —  
CONT (All equipment from pages A-19, A-20, and  
A-20.1 plus the following:)

SYSTEM	INOPERATIVE EQUIPMENT	BUS ASSIGNMENT			
		EMER AC		EMER DC	
		NO. 1	NO. 2	NO. 1	NO. 2
FLT CONT (cont)	FLCS Warning Light (branches C & D)				X
	LEF's	X			
	Speedbrakes			X	
	Stick Trim			X	
NAV/COMM	IFF		X	X	
	ILS				X
	INS	X		X	
	TACAN		X	X	
	VHF			X	
STORES MANAGEMENT	C ALT REL Button			X	
	Chaff/Flare Dispensers				X
	EMER JETT Button*			X	X
	Gun		X		X
	MASTER ARM Switch			X	
	MSL STEP Switch			X	
	NUCLEAR CONSENT Switch				X
	STORES CONFIG Caution Light				X
	C DF WPN REL Button				X
	DR WPN REL Button			X	
AVIONICS	CADC	X			
	CADC Caution Light			X	
	ICP/IKP				X
	MFD Video Control				X
	MMC/CTVS		X		
	MMC*			X	X
	Upfront Controls		X		X
LIGHTS	ANTICOLLISION Strobe		X		
	AR (flood)		X		
	AR (slipway)				X
	Landing		X		
	LANDING/TAXI/External Sw				X
	MAL & IND LTS TEST/BRT DIM			X	
	POSITION		X		
	PRIMARY CONSOLES	X			
	PRIMARY INST PNL	X			

\*Indicates redundancy.

**Emergency Power Distribution**

MAIN, STANDBY, AND EPU GENERATORS FAILED -CONT  
 (All equipment from pages A-19, A-20, A-20.1, and A-20.2 plus the following:)

SYSTEM	INOPERATIVE EQUIPMENT	BUS ASSIGNMENT			
		EMER AC		EMER DC	
		NO. 1	NO. 2	NO. 1	NO. 2
LG/NWS/BRAKES	LG Hydraulic Isolation				X
	LG Sequence (doors)				X
	LG UP-DN Command				X
	NWS			X	
	WHEELS DOWN Lights			X	
OTHER	Air Data Probe Heater (nose)	X			
	AOA Probe Heaters	X			
	AR System			X	
	AVTR/CTVS				X
	CABIN PRESS Caution Light				X
	CAMERA/GUN Trigger				X
	Cockpit Pressure Dump Capability				X
	Cockpit Temperature Control			X	
	Engine Bleed Air Valves (close capability)				X
	EQUIP HOT Caution Light				X
	INLET ICING Caution Light				X
	<b>[C] [DF] LIQUID OXYGEN Quantity Indicator</b>				
	OXYGEN Quantity Indicator				
	OXY LOW Caution Light				X
	OXY LOW Warning Light				X
	OBOGS Caution Light				X
	OBOGS Concentrator		X		
	OBOGS Monitor			X	
	Probe Heat Monitor			X	
	PROBE HEAT Switch			X	
	SEAT NOT ARMED Caution Light				X

\*Indicates redundancy.

N

X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**Emergency Power Distribution**

OPERATING EQUIPMENT — MAIN, STANDBY, AND EPU  
GENERATORS FAILED

SYSTEM	OPERATING EQUIPMENT	BUS ASSIGNMENT	
		BATTERY	
		NO. 1	NO. 2
ENGINE	GE100 / GE129		
	Electrical Throttle Position		X
	PRI (no supersonic stall protection)*		
	PRI/SEC Transfer Circuit*		
INSTRUMENTS	Airspeed/Mach Indicator*		
	Altimeter (PNEU)*		
	FTIT Indicator	X	
	RPM Indicator	X	
	SAI		X
FUEL	External Fuel Transfer*		
	FUEL MASTER Switch		X
	FFP*		
FLIGHT CONTROLS	Functional (except LEF's, speedbrakes, autopilot, and stick trim)*		
NAV/COMM	Intercom	X	
	Magnetic Compass*		
	UHF Radio	X	
LIGHTS	Spotlights	X	
	Utility Light	X	
LG/NWS/ BRAKES	Alternate LG Extension*		
	Antiskid/Channel 1 Brakes	X	
	Antiskid/Channel 2 Brakes		X
	LG Uplock/Downlock	X	
	MLG WOW (branches A & B)	X	
	MLG WOW (branches C & D)		X
	NLG WOW (branches A & B)	X	
	NLG WOW (branches C & D)		X
YARNING LIGHTS	Parking Brake		X
	CANOPY	X	
	ENGINE	X	
	HYD/OIL PRESS	X	
	LG Yarning (handle)		X

\*Indicates items that do not require power through the battery buses.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**Emergency Power Distribution**

OPERATING EQUIPMENT — MAIN, STANDBY, AND EPU  
GENERATORS FAILED – CONT

SYSTEM	OPERATING EQUIPMENT	BUS ASSIGNMENT	
		BATTERY	
		NO. 1	NO. 2
CAUTION LIGHTS	ANTI SKID		X
	ELEC SYS		X
	HOOK		X
	MASTER CAUTION	X	
	SEC		X
OTHER	Canopy Activation*		
	EPU	X	X
	Hook		X
	JFS	X	
	MAIN PWR Switch		X
	VMS	X	

\* Indicates items that do not require power through the battery buses.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

NOTES:

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

NOTES:

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**FLIGHT CONTROL FAILURES**

1. If  is on, GO TO TAB A.
2. If  is on, GO TO TAB D.
3. If  and/or  is on,  
depress F-ACK button and note PFL display(s).
4. If  is on with PFL FLCS BUS FAIL,  
refer to FLCS page on MFD.

PFL	GO TO	PAGE
-----	-------	------

**FLCS WARNING LIGHT ILLUMINATED**

FLCS AOA WARN	AOA MALFUNCTION.....	B-5
STBY GAIN	AIR DATA MALFUNCTIONS.....	B-9
FLCS LEF LOCK	LEF MALFUNCTION (SYMMETRIC).....	B-11
FLCS DUAL FAIL	AIRCRAFT NON-RESPONSIVE IN PITCH OR FLCS DUAL ELECTRONIC FAILURE.....	B-15

**FLCS FAULT CAUTION LIGHT ILLUMINATED**

FLCS AOA FAIL	AOA MALFUNCTION.....	B-5
FLCS ADC FAIL	AIR DATA MALFUNCTIONS.....	B-9
FLCS AOS FAIL	PILOT FAULT LIST-FLCS.....	EP-15
FLCS FLUP FAIL	PILOT FAULT LIST-FLCS.....	EP-15
FLCS HOT TEMP	FLCS TEMPERATURE MALFUNCTION.....	B-13
BRK PWR DEGR	FLCS SINGLE ELECTRONIC FAILURE.....	B-15
FLCS CCM FAIL	FLCS SINGLE ELECTRONIC FAILURE.....	B-15
FLCS A/P DEGR	AUTOPILOT MALFUNCTIONS....	B-17
FLCS A/P FAIL	AUTOPILOT MALFUNCTIONS....	B-17
ISA (any) FAIL	SERVO MALFUNCTION.....	B-17
ISA ALL FAIL	SERVO MALFUNCTION.....	B-17

RUNAWAY OR  
NO STICK  
TRIM

**TRIM MALFUNCTION**.....B-5

CADC

OR

**CADC MALFUNCTION**.....B-7

CADC

ENGINE  
FAULT

FLCS

DBU ON

**DBU ON WARNING LIGHT**.....B-7

INCREASED

BUFFET

OR

UNCOMMANDDED

ROLL

**LEF MALFUNCTION**

(SYMMETRIC).....B-11

(ASYMMETRIC).....B-13

**OUT-OF-CONTROL RECOVERY**.....B-19

**CONTROLLABILITY CHECK**.....B-21

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**OTHER INDICATIONS:**

Single failures:

- FLCS FAULT caution light.
- FLCS AOA FAIL PFL.

Dual failures (in addition to FLCS system code and FLCS AOA FAIL PFL):

- FLCS warning light.
- FLCS AOA WARN PFL.

**OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:**

- 1** Autopilot cannot be engaged.
- 2** If BRK PWR DEGR PFL is also present, refer to FLCS SINGLE ELECTRONIC FAILURE, page B-15.
- 3** Do not exceed 11° AOA during approach, landing, or two-point aerodynamic braking.
- 4** If icing is suspected, Refer to AOA PROBE ICING, page B-9.

**TRIM MALFUNCTION**

1. TRIM/AP DISC sw – DISC, then NORM.

If normal operation is not restored:

2. TRIM/AP DISC sw – DISC. **1**
3. ROLL and PITCH TRIM wheels – As required.

**AOA MALFUNCTION**

If FLCS AOA FAIL PFL occurs: **2**

1. Establish 1g flight.
2. FLCS RESET sw - RESET.

If failure indications go off:

3. Continue normal operation.

If failure indications remain on:

3. Land as soon as Practical. **3** **4**

END

If FLCS AOA WARN PFL occurs:

1. Establish 1g flight.
2. FLCS RESET sw - RESET.

If FLCS warning light goes off:

3. Land as soon as practical. **3**

If FLCS warning light remains on:

3. Land as soon as possible. **3**

END

N

X

**EP**

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 C** If ENGINE FAULT caution light is also on, retarding the throttle below MIL while supersonic may induce inlet buzz which produces severe cockpit vibration and probable engine stalls.

**2** If a CADC malfunction occurs, the FLCC AOS feedback function may deactivate.

**3** Use AOA indications with caution.

**4** Final approach airspeed

- **C** PW220 134, PW229 135,  
GE100 / GE129 136.
- **D** PW220 136, PW220 137,  
GE100 / GE129 138.
- Add 4 kts/1000 lb of fuel/stores weights.  
This equates to 13° AOA (add 8 kts for 11° AOA).

**5** Do not use abrupt control inputs or make rudder inputs during rolls.

**6** If possible, slow to 300 kts.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**CADC MALFUNCTION 1C 2**

1. FLCS RESET sw – RESET.

If CADC caution light goes off:

2. **PW220** AB RESET sw - AB RESET, then NORM.
3. Check for an ENG MACH FAIL PFL.

If ENG MACH FAIL PFL is still present:

4. **PW220** / **PW229** Continue flight and observe throttle limitation, if supersonic.  
Refer to PILOT FAULT LIST - ENGINE:  
**PW220** page EP-11.  
**PW229** page EP-7.
5. **GE100** / **GE129** Refer to PILOT FAULT LIST - ENGINE:  
**GE100** page EP-13.  
**GE129** page EP-9.

If ENG MACH FAIL PFL is not present:

4. Continue normal operation.

If CADC caution light remains on:

2. AOA – Cross-check with airspeed. **3**
3. Land as soon as practical. **4**

**DBU ON WARNING LIGHT**

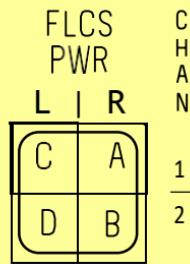
If DBU ON warning light illuminates:

1. Establish 1g flight. **5**
2. Airspeed – 500 kts/0.9 mach max. **6**
3. DIGITAL BACKUP sw – Cycle to BACKUP, then back to OFF.

(Cont)

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 7** Verify that DBU is no longer present on the FLCS page of the MFD.
- 8** Do not exceed 500 kts/0.9 mach.
- 9** If possible, slow to 300 kts. Avoid abrupt control inputs. Restrict bank angle changes to less than 90°.
- 10** Lower LG at safe altitude and check handling qualities at 11°-13° AOA. A mild noseup transient of approx 2° occurs if LG is lowered below 200 kts.
- 11** Observe FLCS PWR lights and determine status of toe brakes. If branch A, B, or C FLCS PWR light fails to illuminate, use a maximum of 11° AOA for approach, landing, and two-point aerodynamic braking.



- 12** Plan a straight-in approach.



If DBU ON warning light goes off: <b>7</b>	If DBU ON warning light remains on:
4. FLCS RESET sw – RESET (if required).	4. DIGITAL BACKUP sw – BACKUP.
5. Land as soon as practical. <b>8</b>	5. Airspeed – 500 kts/0.9 mach max. <b>9</b>
END	6. Controllability – Check. <b>10</b>
	7. FLCS PWR TEST sw – TEST. <b>11</b>
	8. BRAKES channel sw – Change channels (if required).
	9. Land as soon as possible. <b>12</b>
	END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER INDICATIONS:

## Single Failures:

- FLCS FAULT caution light.
- FLCS ADC FAIL PFL.

## Dual Failures (in addition to FLCS ADC FAIL PFL):

- FLCS warning light.
- STBY GAIN PFL.

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** If BRK PWR DEGR PFL is also present, refer to FLCS SINGLE ELECTRONIC FAILURE, Page B-15.

**2** If icing is suspected, refer to AOA PROBE ICING, page B-9.

**3** Airspeed 240-650 kts with LG up.

**4** Do not slow below 240 kts with LG up if STBY GAIN PFL is still present.

**5** Maintain approximately 1g flight.

**6 W** Departure from controlled flight is possible below 200 KCAS or if actual AOA exceeds 12 degrees.

**7** Verify proper probe heat monitor operation by observing PROBE HEAT light flashing 3-5 times per second during test.

**8** Increased external heating and airflow due to higher airspeed may correct an iced (stuck) probe condition.

**9** Descend below the freezing level (if possible).

**10** With LEF's at or near full up, there are no unique control inputs required.

- A FLCS AOA FAIL PFL occurs if actual AOA differs by 6 degrees from the fixed AOA indication when in takeoff and landing gains.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**AIR DATA MALFUNCTIONS**

If FLCS ADC FAIL PFL occurs: **1**

1. Establish 1g flight.
2. FLCS RESET sw - RESET.

If failure indications go off:

3. Continue normal operation.

If failure indications remain on:

3. Land as soon as practical. **2**

If STBY GAIN PFL occurs:

1. Establish 1g flight with max of 12° AOA. **3**
2. FLCS RESET sw - RESET.
3. Land as soon as practical. **4**

**AOA PROBE ICING**

If AOA probe icing is suspected:

1. Airspeed - 200 kts min until LG is down. **5** **6W**
2. PROBE HEAT sw - TEST, then PROBE HEAT. **7**
3. Airspeed - Increase (if practical). **8**
4. Icing conditions - Avoid. **9**

If AOA indication remains fixed:

5. Fly final approach using computed final approach KCAS for 11 degrees AOA. **10**
6. Land as soon as practical

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** FLCS LEF LOCK PFL may not occur.
- 2 W** Exceeding 12° AOA reduces departure resistance. Limit rolling maneuvers to a max bank angle change of 90° and avoid rapid roll rates.
- 3** Lock LEF's in landing configuration at final approach airspeed at a safe altitude. This makes final approach and landing as normal as possible and protects against uncommanded LEF excursions close to the ground.
- 4** The LEF's may drift up after being locked manually.
- 5** With the LEF's at or near full up, there are no unique control inputs required. A small increase in airspeed may be noted compared to a normal landing approach at 11 ° AOA. With the LEF's at or near full down, the aircraft may tend to float in ground effect and a slight forward stick force may be required.
- 6 C** Placing MAIN PWR sw to OFF before hydraulic pressure is lost may cause damage to two LEF shafts.
- 
- N
- X
- EP
- EP
- GROUND
- EP
- TAKEOFF
- EP
- INFLIGHT
- EP
- LANDING
- AR

**LEF MALFUNCTION (SYMMETRIC) 1**

If an FLCS LEF LOCK PFL occurs or a malfunction is suspected (without an FLCS LEF LOCK PFL):

1. AOA – 12° max. 2W
2. FLCS RESET sw - RESET.

If FLCS warning light resets:

3. Continue flight.

If FLCS warning light does not reset or a malfunction is suspected (without an FLCS LEF LOCK PFL):

4. Airspeed - Decelerate to subsonic, if supersonic.
5. LE FLAPS sw - LOCK (after LG is down). 3 4
6. Land as soon as practical. 5

During engine shutdown:

7. MAIN PWR sw - Do not place to OFF until engine rpm has reached zero. 6C

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1|W** ♦ Exceeding 10° AOA may result in insufficient roll authority. Limit rolling maneuvers to gentle roll in with a max bank angle of 30°.

♦ FIWING a fast approach (lower than 6° AOA) presents additional control difficulties caused by a change in the path of the disturbed airflow coming off the failed LEF.

**2|W** Minimize rudder inputs. Use rudder as required to reduce sideslip when jettisoning stores or to aid in maintaining desired ground track during the final part of landing approach. Do not use rudder trim.

**3** Lock operating LEF as near symmetrical as possible.

**4** The LEF's may drift up after being locked manually.

**5** Consider selective jettison of stores from the heavy wing as a means to reduce roll control requirements. Refer to SELECTIVE JETTISON, page F-29.

**6|C** Reduce fuel weight if fatigue is not a factor. Fuel flow is significantly higher with an LEF failed full up or down and must be considered during recovery.

**7** Lower LG at a safe altitude and check handling qualities at 6°-8° AOA.

**8|W** ♦ Prior to landing with a significant asymmetric LEF condition, consider aircraft configuration, pilot experience level, pilot arm fatigue, airfield facilities, weather, winds, and light conditions (day/night). If conditions are not favorable, a controlled ejection is recommended.

♦ If crosswind component is greater than 10 kts, choose a runway, if possible, which allows landing with the heavy wing upwind. Fly a shallow, straight-in approach at approx 8° AOA (fly no lower than 6° AOA) with min roundout for touchdown. Use rudder, as required, to align aircraft with the runway immediately prior to touchdown.

**9|C** Until WOW, forward stick pressure in excess of approx 2 lbs results in full trailing edge down deflection of the horizontal tails with reduced directional control and wheel braking effectiveness.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**LEF MALFUNCTION (ASYMMETRIC)**

If LEF asymmetry occurs:

1. AOA – 6°-10°. **1W**
2. Lateral stick/roll trim – As required. **2W**
3. LE FLAPS sw – LOCK. **3 4**
4. Stores – Jettison (if required). **5**
5. Fuel weight – Reduce (if feasible/required). **6C**
6. Handling qualities – Check. **7**
7. Land as soon as practical. **8W**
8. Stick – Lower the nose immediately after touchdown. **9C**

If departure-end arrestment is required:

9. HOOK sw – DN.

**FLCS TEMPERATURE MALFUNCTION**

If an FLCS HOT TEMP PFL occurs:

1. Airspeed – 400 kts max (subsonic).

(Cont)

EP  
GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 10** If possible, descend below 15,000 feet MSL.
- 11 W** With the ECS shut down or the AIR SOURCE knob in OFF or RAM, the g-suit does not inflate and PBG is disabled.
- If AIR SOURCE knob is placed to OFF or RAM, OBOGS is inoperative. Activate EOS if OXY LOW warning light illuminates above 10,000 ft cockpit altitude.
- 12** External fuel cannot be transferred in OFF or RAM. Consider jettisoning tank(s) to decrease drag if range is critical and the ECS cannot be turned on for short periods of time to transfer fuel.
- 13** It may take up to 15 minutes for ram-air cooling to extinguish the caution light.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

2. Altitude - 25,000 ft MSL max. **10**
3. AIR SOURCE knob - RAM. **11 W** **12**

If failure indications go off: **13**

4. Land as soon as practical.

If failure indications remain on:

5. Land as soon as possible.

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER INDICATIONS:

## Single Failures:

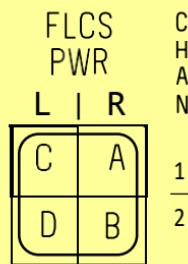
- FLCS FAULT caution light.
- FLCS AOA FAIL and FLCS ADC FAIL PFL's may accompany a BRK PWR DEGR PFL.

## Dual Failures:

- FLCS warning light.

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** Observe FLCS PWR lights and determine brake and brake channel affected. If branch A, B, or C FLCS PWR light fails to illuminate, use a max of 11° AOA for approach, landing, and two-point aerodynamic braking.



## FLCS SINGLE ELECTRONIC FAILURE

If BRK PWR DEGR or FLCS CCM FAIL PFL occurs:

1. Establish 1g flight and airspeed less than 400 kts (subsonic).
2. FLCS RESET sw - RESET.

If failure indications go off:

3. Continue normal operation.

If failure indications remain on:

3. FLCS PWR TEST sw - TEST. **1**
4. BRAKES channel sw - Change channels (if required).
5. Land as soon as practical.

## FLCS DUAL ELECTRONIC FAILURE

If aircraft is non-responsive in pitch and the FLCS warning light is on:

1. FLCS RESET sw – RESET.

If FLCS warning light remains on:

2. Land as soon as possible.

If FLCS warning light goes off:

3. Land as soon as practical.

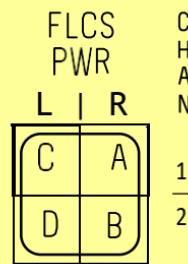
If aircraft pitch response is normal and FLCS DUAL FAIL PFL occurs:

1. Establish 1g flight and airspeed less than 400 kts (subsonic).

(Cont)

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 2** The ATF NOT ENGAGED caution light may illuminate shortly after depressing the ADV MODE sw.
- 3** Reset may clear the FLCS warning light; however, the single failure is still present.
- 4** Observe FLCS PWR lights and determine brake and brake channel affected. If branch A, B, or C FLCS PWR light fails to illuminate, use a max of 11° AOA for approach, landing, and two-point aerodynamic braking.



**5** No significant flying qualities degradation should occur; however, with an FLCS dual failure, the FLCS has no redundancy.

- ◆ Two minutes after WOW, the FLCS FAULT caution light illuminates and an FLCS SNGL FAIL PFL occurs.



2. ADV MODE sw – Depress. **2**
3. FLCS RESET sw – RESET. **3**

If FLCS warning light goes off and no FLCS PFL's are present:

4. Continue normal operation, but do not use ADV MODE sw.

If FLCS warning light goes off and an FLCS PFL is still present:

4. FLCS PWR TEST sw - TEST. **4**
5. BRAKES channel sw - Change channels (if required).
6. Land as soon as practical.

END

If FLCS warning light remains on:

4. FLCS PWR TEST sw - TEST. **4**
5. BRAKES channel sw - Change channels (if required).
6. Land as soon as practical. **5**

END

**X**

**EP**

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** Hydraulic system failures or momentary drops in hydraulic pressure (e.g., wake turbulence encounter, air in hydraulic system) also illuminate the FLCS FAULT caution light and cause an ISA ALL FAIL PFL.
- 2** Below 15 degrees AOA.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**SERVO MALFUNCTION**

1. Airspeed – 400 kts max (subsonic).

If a hydraulic failure is confirmed:

2. Go to SINGLE (page D-15)/DUAL (page D-17)  
HYDRAULIC FAILURE.

If hydraulic pressures are normal:

3. FLCS RESET sw – RESET.

If failure indications go off:

4. Continue normal operation.

END

If failure indications remain on:

4. Land as soon as practical.

END

**AUTOPILOT MALFUNCTIONS**

If FLCS A/P FAIL PFL occurs:

1. Establish 1g flight. **2**
2. FLCS RESET switch – RESET.

If PFL clears:

3. Continue normal operation.

If PFL remains, autopilot cannot be engaged.

If FLCS A/P DEGR PFL occurs:

1. Maneuver aircraft into autopilot envelope.
2. FLCS RESET switch – RESET.

If PFL clears:

3. Continue normal operation.

If PFL remains:

3. Disengage autopilot.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1|W** Recovery from a deep stall condition will present a low airspeed situation in which the aircraft may require more than 6000 feet of altitude to attain level flight.

- If recovery (pitch rate stopped, AOA within -5 to +25 degrees, and airspeed 200 knots or greater) is not apparent by 6000 feet AGL, eject.

**2** Engine may stall while out of control.

**3** Positive g, AOA indicator pegged at 32° (upright deep stall) or negative g, AOA indicator pegged at -5° (inverted deep stall).

**4** Maintain firm pressure.

**5|W** The MPO sw must be held in the OVRD position until the deep stall is positively broken as evidenced by the pitch rate stopping, AOA in the normal range (-5 to +25°), and airspeed increasing above 200 kts. Early release of the MPO sw may delay recovery.

- Failure to adequately secure and tighten lapbelt may result in inability to reach and operate the MPO sw during out-of-control situations.

**6|W** Pitch rocking with a high sustained yaw rate may prevent recovery. Delay stick inputs until yaw rotation stops or is minimized. Pitch, roll, and yaw oscillations associated with a deep stall should not be confused with the continuous yaw rotation associated with a spin.

**OUT-OF-CONTROL RECOVERY** **1W 2**

In the event of a departure from controlled flight, accomplish as much of the following as required to effect a recovery:

1. Controls – Release.
2. Throttle – IDLE.
3. FLCS RESET sw – RESET.

If still out of control: **3**

4. MPO sw – OVRD and hold. **4 5W**
5. Stick – Cycle in-phase. **6W**

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** ♦ In the event that structural damage of unknown extent is encountered or if continued control of the aircraft is in doubt, consider accomplishing applicable steps of EJECTION (TIME PERMITTING), page F-23, prior to proceeding with CONTROLLABILITY CHECK.

**2** ♦ If LEF damage is observed, consider locking LEF's. LEF's may drift up after being locked manually. If controllability is degraded with the LEF's up, consider returning the LE FLAPS sw to AUTO.

♦ Observe maximum AOA limitations for applicable flight condition. Refer to LEF MALFUNCTION (SYMMETRIC) page B-11, or LEF MALFUNCTION (ASYMMETRIC) page B-13.

**3W** ♦ Consider flWING to the base of intended landing before lowering the landing gear and accomplishing the remainder of the CONTROLLABILITY CHECK.

♦ If a condition which might cause asymmetric TEF extension exists, consider alternate LG extension with the LG handle in UP to preclude TEF extension.

If the LG handle remains up:

- Final approach airspeed is 20 kts higher than normal.
- The TO/LDG CONFIG warning light may illuminate.
- Nozzle remains closed, resulting in higher than normal landing thrust.
- NWS is inoperative.
- BRAKES CHAN 2 must be selected.
- FLCS remains in cruise gains. Consider positioning AIR REFUEL sw to OPEN to obtain takeoff and landing gains.
- The LG handle warning light remains on to indicate the position of the gear handle is not in agreement with the actual gear position.

**4W** If the aircraft is not controllable down to a reasonable landing speed (given consideration to weather, runway condition, facilities, pilot experience, pilot arm fatigue, etc.), an ejection is recommended.

## CONTROLLABILITY CHECK

The following items should be accomplished:

1. Attain safe altitude. **1**
2. GW – Reduce (as required).
3. LE FLAPS sw – As required. **2**
4. Determine optimum configuration available for landing. **3W**
5. Stores – Selectively jettison (if required). Refer to SELECTIVE JETTISON, page F-27.
6. Slow only to that AOA/airspeed which allows acceptable handling qualities. **4W**

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

NOTES:

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

NOTES:

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## Engine Malfunctions

Please use the menu below to navigate between the different engine types for TAB C.

PW 220

PW 229

GE 100

GE 129

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## NOTES:

This section contains F100-PW-220 or  
F100-PW-220E engine data.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

C-1/PW

AR

**Engine Malfunctions PW220**

<b>ENG FIRE</b>		
1. If <b>ENGINE</b> is on, check RPM and FTIT indications.		
If RPM and FTIT indications are normal, land as soon as practical.		
	Page	
<b>HOT START (GROUND) .....</b>	<b>C-5/PW</b>	
<b>HUNG START/NO START .....</b>	<b>C-7/PW</b>	
<b>ENGINE AUTOACCELERATION (GROUND) .....</b>	<b>C-7/PW</b>	
<b>FIRE/OVERHEAT/FUEL LEAK (GROUND).....</b>	<b>C-9/PW</b>	
<b>ENGINE FAILURE ON TAKEOFF .....</b>	<b>C-11/PW</b>	
<b>AB MALFUNCTION ON TAKEOFF .....</b>	<b>C-13/PW</b>	
<b>LOW THRUST ON TAKEOFF OR AT LOW ALTITUDE (NON-AB) .....</b>	<b>C-13/PW</b>	
 <b>ENG FIRE</b>		
<b>ENGINE FIRE .....</b>	<b>C-15/PW</b>	
 <b>OVERHEAT</b>		
<b>OVERHEAT CAUTION LIGHT</b>	<b>C-17/PW</b>	
 <b>HYD/OIL PRESS</b>		
<b>ENGINE VIBRATIONS.....</b>	<b>C-19/PW</b>	
<b>OIL SYSTEM MALFUNCTION</b>	<b>C-19/PW</b>	
 <b>ZERO RPM/ERRONEOUS RPM</b>		
<b>INDICATION .....</b>	<b>C-21/PW</b>	
<b>ENGINE STALL RECOVERY .....</b>	<b>C-21/PW</b>	
<b>ABNORMAL ENGINE RESPONSE .....</b>	<b>C-23/PW</b>	
<b>NOZZLE FAILURE .....</b>	<b>C-25/PW</b>	
<b>LOW ALTITUDE ENGINE FAILURE OR FLAMEOUT .....</b>	<b>C-27/PW</b>	
<b>STUCK THROTTLE .....</b>	<b>C-27/PW</b>	
 <b>SEC</b>		
<b>SEC CAUTION LIGHT .....</b>	<b>C-29/PW</b>	
 <b>ENGINE FAULT</b>		
<b>ENGINE FAULT CAUTION LIGHT .....</b>	<b>C-29/PW</b>	
 <b>AIRSTART PROCEDURES.....</b>	<b>C-31/PW</b>	
<b>FLAMEOUT LANDING .....</b>	<b>C-33/PW</b>	

P  
W  
2  
2  
0P  
W  
2  
2  
9G  
E  
1  
0  
0G  
E  
1  
2  
9

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

NOTES:

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

C-3/PW

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

— FTIT over 680°C. During engine start, if the FTIT increases at an abnormally rapid rate through 575°C, a hot start can be anticipated.

- 2 Motor engine with JFS until FTIT reaches 200°C.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0P  
W  
2  
2  
9G  
E  
1  
0  
0G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N

X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**HOT START (GROUND) PW220 1**

1. Throttle – OFF.
2. FTIT indicator – Monitor.

If FTIT remains above 500°C:

3. JFS sw – START 2. 2

P  
W  
2  
2  
0P  
W  
2  
2  
9G  
E  
1  
0  
0G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N

X

EP

EP  
GROUNDEP  
TAKEOFFEP  
INFLIGHTEP  
LANDING

C-5/PW

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** Hung start — RPM has stopped increasing below IDLE and FTIT is stabilized at less than 680°C.
- No start — Light-off does not occur within 20 seconds.

P W 2 2 0	N
P W 2 2 9	X
G E 1 0 0	EP
G E 1 2 9	EP GROUND
	EP TAKEOFF
	EP INFLIGHT
	EP LANDING
	AR

**HUNG START/NO START PW220 1**

1. Throttle – OFF. Notify maintenance

**ENGINE AUTOACCELERATION (GROUND)****PW220**

1. Throttle – OFF.
2. FUEL MASTER sw – OFF.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

C-7/PW

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1 An engine or JFS fire/overheat can be detected by flames, smoke, explosion, signal from ground crew, or radio call. FTIT may exceed 680°C and, if ac power is available, ENG FIRE warning or OVERHEAT caution light may illuminate.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**FIRE/OVERHEAT/FUEL LEAK (GROUND)****PW220 1**

1. Throttle – OFF.
2. JFS sw – OFF.
3. FUEL MASTER sw – OFF.
4. ENG FEED knob – OFF (if external power applied).

If fire continues:

5. Abandon aircraft.

END

**P  
W  
2  
2  
0**

N

**P  
W  
2  
2  
9**

X

**G  
E  
1  
0  
0**

EP

**G  
E  
1  
2  
9**

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

C-9/PW

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**ENGINE FAILURE ON TAKEOFF PW220**

If conditions permit:

1. Abort.

If conditions do not permit an abort:

1. Zoom.
2. Stores – Jettison (if possible).
3. Eject.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N

X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** The chances for a successful AB light with the nozzle open more than 30 percent are reduced.
- 2** In a partial thrust situation, thrust available may increase as altitude decreases. 250 kts approximates the airspeed at which thrust required for level flight is the lowest.
- 3 W** With the nozzle missing or failed open, catastrophic engine failure and fire are probable with prolonged power settings above 850°C FTIT while in SEC.
- 4** SEC should only be selected when it becomes apparent that sufficient thrust cannot be achieved in PRI. SEC eliminates the additional thrust and the engine protection benefits provided by the DEEC in PRI.



**AB MALFUNCTION ON TAKEOFF PW220**

If decision is made to stop:

1. Abort.

If takeoff is continued:

1. Throttle – MIL.
2. Stores – Jettison (if required).

**LOW THRUST ON TAKEOFF OR AT LOW ALTITUDE (NON-AB) PW220**

If on takeoff and the decision is made to stop:

1. Abort.

If takeoff is continued and/or thrust is insufficient:

1. Throttle – AB. **1**
2. Stores – Jettison (if required). **2**

If PRI thrust is insufficient to maintain level flight at a safe altitude:

3. ENG CONT sw – SEC. **3 W 4**

END

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** Maintain takeoff thrust until min recommended ejection altitude is attained and then throttle to min practical.

**2◆** If fire occurred in AB, ENG FIRE warning light may not illuminate. Fire should extinguish after throttle is retarded; however, nozzle damage may result in lower than normal thrust.

◆ If within gliding distance of a suitable runway, consider shutting the engine down. If the decision is made to shutdown the engine, turn the EPU on prior to engine shutdown in order to ensure proper EPU operation.

**3** Determine if fire and overheat detection circuits are functional.

**4W** An in-flight fire may cause the degradation or failure of multiple systems. If time and conditions permit, attempt to determine the status of individual flight controls, speedbrakes, FLCS branches, and available thrust.

P	N
W	
2	
2	
0	
P	X
W	
2	
2	
9	
G	EP
E	
1	
0	
G	EP
E	
1	
2	
9	GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**ENGINE FIRE PW220**

If on takeoff and conditions permit:

1. Abort.

If takeoff is continued:

1. Climb. **1**
2. Stores – Jettison (if required).

At a safe altitude:

3. Throttle – Min practical. **2**

If ENG FIRE warning light goes off:

4. FIRE & OHEAT DETECT button – Depress. **3**

If fire persists:

5. Eject.

END

If fire indications cease:

5. Land as soon as possible. **4W**

END

P  
W  
**2**  
2  
0

P  
W  
**2**  
2  
9

G  
E  
**1**  
0  
0

G  
E  
**1**  
2  
9

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** ♦ Determine if fire and overheat detection circuits are functional.
- 2** If the EPU was manually turned on, consider turning it off to determine if it is the source of the overheat condition. If the OVERHEAT caution light remains on, the EPU should be turned back on.
- 3** External fuel cannot be transferred in OFF or RAM. Consider jettisoning tank(s) to decrease drag if range is critical and the ECS cannot be turned on for short periods of time to transfer fuel.
- 4 W** ♦ With the ECS shut down or the AIR SOURCE knob in OFF or RAM, the g-suit does not inflate and PBG is disabled.
- 5 W** If LG handle does not lower, select BRAKES CHAN 2 and position ALT FLAPS sw to EXTEND. Nozzle remains closed, resulting in higher than normal landing thrust.

P W 2 2 0	N
P W 2 2 9	X
G E 1 0 0	EP
G E 1 2 9	EP GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**OVERHEAT CAUTION LIGHT PW220**

Accomplish as many of the following as required to extinguish the caution light. If the light goes off, verify the integrity of the overheat detection circuit by depressing the FIRE & OHEAT DETECT button and land as soon as possible.

1. Throttle – Min practical.
2. FIRE & OHEAT DETECT button – Depress. **1**

If OVERHEAT caution light extinguishes and detect circuit checks good:

3. Land as soon as possible.

If OVERHEAT caution light remains on (or detect circuit checks bad) and EPU is running:

3. EPU sw – OFF (if feasible). **2**

If OVERHEAT caution light remains on (or detect circuit checks bad):

4. OXYGEN – 100%.
5. AIR SOURCE knob – OFF. **3** **4W**
6. Descend to below 25,000 ft (18,000 ft if conditions permit) and reduce airspeed to below 500 kts.

When airspeed is reduced and cockpit is depressurized:

7. AIR SOURCE knob – RAM (below 25,000 ft). **3** **4W**
8. Nonessential electrical equipment – Off.

If OVERHEAT caution light still remains on (or detect circuit checks bad):

9. TANK INERTING sw – TANK INERTING even if Halon is not available.
10. LG Handle – DN (300 kts/0.65 mach max). (Use DN LOCK REL button if required.) **5W**
11. Land as soon as possible.

END

## OTHER INDICATIONS:

- Below 15 psi at IDLE.
- Below 30 psi at MIL.
- Above 95 psi.
- Pressure fluctuations greater than  $\pm 5$  psi at IDLE or  $\pm 10$  psi above IDLE.
- Lack of oil pressure rise when the rpm is increased.

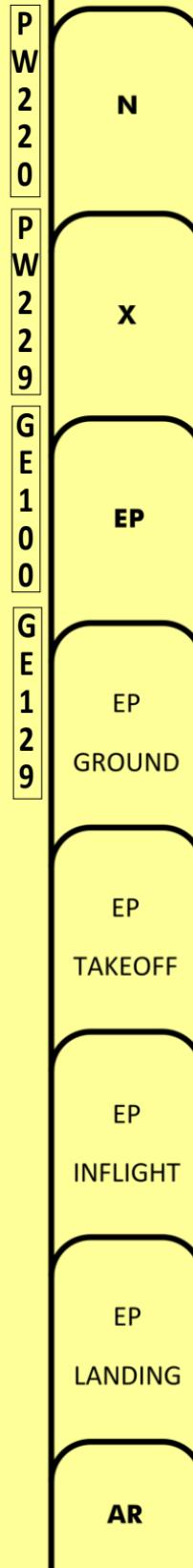
## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** If the HYD/OIL PRESS warning light is illuminated with normal OIL and HYD pressure indications, suspect oil pressure sw failure or hydraulic pressure sw failure. Monitor OIL and HYD pressure indicators and land as soon as practical.

**2** Monitor hydrazine use. If consumption rate is too high, cycle EPU sw to OFF, then NORM to conserve hydrazine. Be prepared to place EPU sw back to ON if the engine seizes.

**3 C** Throttle movement/rpm change may cause engine seizure.

**4** Plan to fly an SFO. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.



**ENGINE VIBRATIONS PW220**

If vibrations persist:

1. Throttle – Minimum practical.
2. Land as soon as possible.

**OIL SYSTEM MALFUNCTION PW220**

If an oil pressure malfunction is suspected:

1. Attain desired cruise altitude. **1**
2. Stores – Jettison (if required).
3. Throttle – Approx 80 percent rpm.
4. EPU sw – ON. **2**
5. Throttle – Do not move until landing is assured. **3C**
6. Land as soon as possible. **4**
7. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0P  
W  
2  
2  
9G  
E  
1  
0  
0G  
E  
1  
2  
9N  
X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 W** Assume engine alternator is inoperative or malfunctioning. If the engine is shut down, an astart may not be possible.

**2** Non-AB stalls may be inaudible.

**3** Stalls may be caused by anti-ice valve failing to close at high thrust setting (throttle above midrange).

**4 W** Shutting down the engine with an engine alternator failure (indicated by zero or erroneously low rpm, illuminated SEC caution light, illuminated ENGINE warning light, and normal thrust) results in no ignition for an astart.

**5** If a non-AB stall clears, maintain throttle at midrange or below unless required to sustain flight, and jettison stores (if required).

**6** If a self-recovering AB sequencing stall occurs when transitioning from region 3 while operating with approved fuels other than JP-4, F-40, or JET B and no other abnormal engine indication is observed, the engine is safe to operate from IDLE to MAX AB.

- If an AB stall clears, the engine is safe to operate in the IDLE to MIL range, provided no other abnormal indication is observed. Attempt further AB operation only if needed to sustain flight.

P W 2 2 0	N
P W 2 2 9	X
G E 1 0 0	EP
G E 1 2 9	EP GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**ZERO RPM/ERRONEOUS RPM INDICATION****PW220 1W**

If SEC caution light is illuminated:

1. Go to SEC CAUTION LIGHT, page C-29.

If SEC caution light is not illuminated:

1. Land as soon as practical.

**ENGINE STALL RECOVERY PW220**

If an AB stall(s) occurs:

1. Throttle – Snap to MIL.

If AB stalls do not clear or stall(s) occurs below AB **2**

2. Throttle – IDLE.
3. ANTI ICE sw – OFF when conditions permit. **3**

If stalls continue at idle and engine rpm is less than 60 percent with no rpm response to throttle movement:

4. Throttle – OFF.  
Initiate airstart.  
Refer to AIRSTART PROCEDURES,  
page C-31. **4W**

If non-AB stall(s) clears:

5. Throttle - Midrange or below. **5**
6. Land as soon as possible.

END

If AB stall(s) clears:

5. Throttle - As required. **6**

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N  
  
X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

AR

## OTHER INDICATIONS:

- Engine oscillations.
- Insufficient thrust at MIL (with or without correct indications).
- Lack of response to throttle commands.
- Nozzle indicating or suspected full open or closed.

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 W**◆ Failure to monitor sink rate and height above terrain while applying low thrust recovery procedures can result in ejection outside ejection seat performance envelope.

◆ Jettison stores when necessary to increase fIWFING time available to complete actions designed to restore thrust.

**2** ◆ Transfer to SEC removes stall recovery logic. If SEC is selected while the engine is stalling, a stagnation may occur.

◆ The ENG CONT sw should not be returned to **CDF** PRI, **DR** NORM after landing in an attempt to open the nozzle and decrease thrust.

**3 C** Retarding the throttle below MIL while supersonic may induce inlet buzz which produces severe cockpit vibration and probable engine stalls.

**4** Stalls may be caused by the anti-ice valve failing to close at high throttle settings (above midrange).

**5** Attempts to establish a min practical throttle setting that provides sufficient thrust may result in repeated stalls that clear when the throttle is retarded. Note stalled RPM/throttle position and attempt to establish a lower throttle setting that provides sufficient thrust.

**6** Transfer to SEC while supersonic should be accomplished with the throttle at MIL. Subsonic transfers to SEC below 40,000 ft MSL should be accomplished with the throttle at midrange or above.

**7 C** Below 15,000 ft MSL, maintain 70 percent rpm min until landing is assured.

P	N
W	X
2	
2	
0	
P	
W	
2	
2	
9	
G	
E	
1	EP
0	
G	
E	
1	EP
2	
9	GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**ABNORMAL ENGINE RESPONSE PW 220****1W 2**

If in AB or supersonic:

1. Throttle – MIL **3C**

If thrust is low and nozzle is suspected to be failed open, damaged, or missing:

2. Refer to NOZZLE FAILURE **PW220**, page C-25.

If problem still exists:

3. AB RESET sw – AB RESET, then NORM.
4. Airspeed – 250 kts (if thrust is too low to sustain level flight).

If problem still exists:

5. Throttle – IDLE.
6. ANTI ICE sw – OFF. **4**
7. Throttle – Slowly advance to min practical. **5**

If current thrust will allow a safe landing:

8. Land as soon as possible.

If suitable thrust cannot be attained or thrust is too high to permit a safe landing:

8. Throttle – Midrange.
9. ENG CONT sw – SEC. **6** **7C**
10. Throttle – Min practical.

(Cont)

**P  
W  
2  
2  
0****P  
W  
2  
2  
9****G  
E  
1  
0  
0****G  
E  
1  
2  
9****N  
X****EP****EP  
GROUND****EP  
TAKEOFF****EP  
INFLIGHT****EP  
LANDING****AR**

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**8** During landing in SEC, idle thrust is approx twice that in PRI with a normal nozzle. Minimize taxi distance after landing to prevent overheating of the brakes due to increased thrust.

**9 C** An SFO is not recommended if engine is operating satisfactorily in SEC.

**10 W** Delaying engine shutdown can result in a long, fast landing. Wheel braking is less effective due to lack of WOW and there is an increased probability of a missed cable engagement.

**11** If engine does not respond, shut down the engine with the FUEL MASTER sw. At MIL, the engine flames out in approx 6 sec. At IDLE, the engine flames out in approx 45 sec.

**12 W** The hook may miss the cable if the aircraft is not slow enough to compress the MLG struts sufficiently to make WOW or if forward stick pressure is held.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

If current SEC thrust will allow a safe landing.

11. Land as soon as practical. **8** **9C**

When landing is assured:

12. Throttle – Verify engine responds normally to throttle movement from IDLE to MIL; set as required.

If suitable thrust cannot be attained:

11. ENG CONT sw – **C** **DF** PRI, **DR** NORM.
12. Throttle – AB (if required to sustain level flight).
13. Land as soon as possible.

If thrust is too high to permit a safe landing:

11. Plan a flameout landing. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.

When prepared to land (normally high key): **10W**

12. Throttle – OFF. **11**
13. HOOK sw – DN (if required). **12W**

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** SEC should only be selected when it becomes apparent that sufficient thrust cannot be achieved in PRI. SEC eliminates the additional thrust and the engine protection benefits provided by the DEEC in PRI. The nozzle loss logic holds the engine in PRI for these reasons.

**2 W** With the nozzle missing or failed open, catastrophic engine failure and fire are probable with prolonged high power settings above 850°C FTIT while operating in SEC.

**3 C** If airspeed drops below 250 kts, trade altitude to reacquire 250 kts. Do not descend below min recommended ejection altitude or min safe altitude, whichever is appropriate.

P W 2 2 0	N
P W 2 2 9	X
G E 1 0 0	EP
G E 1 2 9	EP GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**NOZZLE FAILURE PW 220**

If thrust is low and a failed open, damaged, or missing nozzle is suspected:

1. Throttle – MIL or below.
2. Stores – Jettison (if required).
3. Airspeed – 250 knots.

If thrust is sufficient to reach a suitable landing field:

4. Land as soon as possible. Plan a flameout landing. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.

If unable to reach a suitable landing field and level flight cannot be maintained by 1000 ft above min recommended ejection altitude or min safe altitude, whichever is appropriate:

5. ENG CONT sw – SEC. **1**
6. Throttle – As required to maintain 250 kts in level flight above minimum recommended ejection altitude or minimum safe altitude, whichever is appropriate. **2W 3C**
7. Land as soon as possible. Plan a flameout landing. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N

X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

AR

**1** If stores jettison is attempted after main and standby generators drop off line but before EPU generator powers the SMS (approx 5 sec delay), stores will not jettison.

**2** Visually confirm the stores have jettisoned and jettison again if required.

**3 W** Below 4000 ft AGL, there may be insufficient time to perform an airstart prior to min recommended ejection altitude.

**4** Consider Delaying selection of SEC with the throttle stuck in AB until sufficient altitude is gained to perform a flameout landing in case an engine stall and flameout occur on transfer to SEC.

**5 W** ♦ If the throttle is stuck and thrust is suitable for sustained flight, attempts to free the throttle should be delayed until within gliding distance of a suitable landing field.

♦ Extended AB use may result in unrecoverable trapped external fuel. Monitor internal fuel quantities to preclude unexpected engine flameout due to fuel starvation.

**6 W** Delaying engine shutdown can result in a long, fast landing. Wheel braking is less effective due to lack of WOW and there is an increased probability of a missed cable engagement.

**7** At MIL, the engine flames out in approx 6 sec; at IDLE, the engine flames out in approx 45 sec. The engine will likely experience a stall and brief over temperature after the FUEL MASTER sw is placed to OFF.

**8 W** The hook may miss the cable if the aircraft is not slow enough to compress the MLG struts sufficiently to make WOW or if forward stick pressure is held.

P	N
W	X
2	
2	
0	
P	
W	
2	
2	
9	
G	
E	
1	EP
0	
G	
E	
1	EP
2	
9	GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**LOW ALTITUDE ENGINE FAILURE OR FLAMEOUT****PW220**

If low altitude engine failure or flameout occurs:

1. Zoom.
2. Stores – Jettison (if required). **1 2**
3. Perform astart (if altitude permits), Refer to AIRSTART PROCEDURES, page C-31. **3 W**

**STUCK THROTTLE**

If throttle is stuck in AB:

1. ENG CONT sw – SEC. **4**

After engine is operating in SEC or if throttle is stuck below AB: **5 W**

2. Stores – Jettison (if required).
3. Throttle – Depress cutoff release, rotate throttle grip outboard and apply necessary force.

If throttle is still stuck:

4. Perform positive and negative g and sideslip maneuvers and attempt to move throttle.

If throttle is still stuck and thrust is too high to permit a safe landing:

5. Plan a flameout landing. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33, prior to placing FUEL MASTER sw off.

When prepared to land:

6. EPU sw – ON.
7. JFS sw – START 2.

When at high key or within gliding distance of a suitable landing field: **6 W**

8. FUEL MASTER sw – OFF. **7**
9. HOOK sw – DN (if required). **8 W**

END

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** The ENG CONT sw should not be returned to **C DF** PRI, **DR** NORM after landing in an attempt to open the nozzle and decrease thrust.
- 2 C** Retarding the throttle below MIL while supersonic may induce inlet buzz which produces severe cockpit vibration and probable engine stalls.
- 3** AB operation is inhibited. Above 40,000 ft MSL, minimize throttle movement. Below 15,000 ft MSL, if rpm is below 70 percent, slowly advance throttle to achieve a min of 70 percent rpm.
- 4 W** ♦ If the rpm indication is also zero or erroneously low, the engine alternator may have failed. If the engine is shut down, an astart may not be possible.
- 5** During landing in SEC, idle thrust is approx twice that in PRI with a normal nozzle.
- 6** If ENG BUS FAIL PFL is displayed or has been displayed, MUX communication with the EDU is no longer possible. Subsequently, if an engine PFL occurs, the ENGINE FAULT caution light illuminates but cannot be reset and that PFL cannot be displayed on the PFLD.
- 7** This action resets the DEEC and may clear the failure condition.
- 8** The failure condition no longer exists if the PFL is not present during the fault recall.

P	N
W	
2	
2	
0	
P	X
W	
2	
2	
9	
G	
E	EP
1	
0	
G	
E	EP
1	
2	GROUND
9	
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**SEC CAUTION LIGHT PW220 1**

If SEC caution light illuminates while supersonic:

- Throttle – Do not retard below MIL until subsonic. **2C**

When subsonic or if SEC caution light illuminates while subsonic:

- Throttle – Verify engine responds normally to throttle movement from IDLE to MIL; set as required. **3 4W**
- ENG CONT sw – SEC.
- Land as soon as practical. **5**

If engine is operating abnormally in SEC:

- Refer to ABNORMAL OR NO ENGINE RESPONSE, **PW220** page C-23.

**ENGINE FAULT CAUTION LIGHT PW220**

If ENGINE FAULT caution light illuminates:

- PFLD – Note PFL(s) displayed. **6**
- C DF** F-ACK, **DR** FAULT ACK button – Depress to acknowledge fault.

If ENGINE FAULT caution light does not reset when the fault is acknowledged:

- Throttle – 85 percent RPM or less.
- Land as soon as possible.

If ENGINE FAULT caution light resets when the fault is acknowledged:

- Refer to PILOT FAULT LIST – ENGINE, page EP-7.
- AB RESET sw – AB RESET, then NORM. **7**
- C DF** F-ACK, **DR** FAULT ACK button – Depress to perform fault recall. **8**

P	N
W	X
2	
2	
0	
P	
W	
2	
2	
9	
G	
E	
1	EP
0	
O	
G	
E	
1	EP
2	GROUND
9	
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1 C** FTIT should decrease rapidly when throttle is OFF. If FTIT does not decrease rapidly, verify that the throttle is OFF.
- 2** Maintain 250 kts min for PRI or 275 kts min for SEC below 40,000 ft for a spooldown astart.
- 3 C** If it appears rpm will go below 25 percent, advance throttle to IDLE regardless of FTIT or airspeed.
- 4** Maintain max range or max endurance airspeed (200 or 170 kts respectively, plus 5 kts per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb) with the JFS RUN light on (200 knots min for SEC astarts).
- 5 C** Do not fly slower than 200 kts for SEC JFS-assisted astarts.

P	N
W	
2	
2	
0	
P	X
W	
2	
2	
9	
G	
E	
1	EP
0	
0	
G	
E	
1	EP
2	
9	
GROUND	
EP	
TAKEOFF	
EP	
INFLIGHT	
EP	
LANDING	
AR	

**AIRSTART PROCEDURES PW 220**

To accomplish an astart:

1. Throttle – OFF. **1C**
2. Airspeed – As required. **2**

When rpm is 5025 percent with FTIT below 700°C:

3. Throttle – IDLE. **3C**
4. JFS sw - START 2 below 20,000 ft MSL and below 400 kts. **4 5C**

(Cont)

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**6** If stores jettison is attempted after main generator drops off line but before EPU generator powers the SMS (approx 5 sec delay), stores will not jettison.

**7** Visually confirm the stores have jettisoned and jettison again if required.

**8** Place the ENG CONT sw to SEC prior to placing the throttle to IDLE, otherwise a start anomaly may result.

- The proximity of the ENG CONT sw to the JFS sw makes the JFS sw susceptible to being bumped to OFF when selecting SEC.

**9C** Do not turn JFS or EPU off if indicated rpm is below 60 percent with adequate thrust (e.g., tower shaft failure).

**10** Verify MAIN GEN and STBY GEN lights are off.

**11** If warning flag(s) is in view, refer to TOTAL INS FAILURE, page F-29.

**12W** If only AUX flag is in view, pitch and roll attitude information is likely to be erroneous due to INS autorestart in the attitude mode when other than straight and level, unaccelerated flight conditions existed.

**13** If the SEC caution light is on, refer to SEC CAUTION LIGHT **PW220**, page C-29.

<b>P</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>N</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>2</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>P</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>X</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>2</b>	
<b>9</b>		
<b>G</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>EP</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>0</b>	
<b>0</b>		
<b>G</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>EP</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>GROUND</b>
<b>9</b>		
		<b>EP</b>
		<b>TAKEOFF</b>
		<b>EP</b>
		<b>INFLIGHT</b>
		<b>EP</b>
		<b>LANDING</b>
		<b>AR</b>

5. Stores - Jettison (if required). **6 7**

If hung/hot/no start and astart conditions were not met:

6. Throttle - OFF.  
7. Reattempt astart in mode selected by the DEEC.

If hung/hot/no start and astart conditions were met:

8. Throttle - OFF.  
9. ENG CONT sw - SEC. **8**  
10. Throttle - IDLE.

If still hung/hot/no start and astart conditions were met:

11. Throttle - OFF.  
12. ENG CONT sw - PRI  
13. Throttle IDLE.

If engine does not respond normally after astart is completed:

14. Refer to FLAME-OUT LANDING, page C-33.

END

If engine responds normally: **9C**

14. JFS sw - OFF.  
15. ELEC CAUTION  
RESET button -  
Depress. **10**  
16. EPU sw - OFF, then  
NORM.  
17. ADI-Check for  
presence of OFF  
and/or AUX warning  
flags. **11 12W**  
18. Throttle - As required. **13**  
19. Land as soon as  
possible.  
20. Refer to ACTIVATED  
EPU/HYDRAZINE  
LEAK, page F-13.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9



## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** Altitudes (overhead approach):

- High key — 7000-10,000 ft AGL.  
Recommended altitude is 7000 ft AGL plus 500 ft per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb.
- Low key — 3000-5000 ft AGL.  
Recommended altitude is 3000 ft AGL plus 250 ft per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb.
- Base key — 2000 ft AGL min.

## Altitudes (straight-in approach):

- Clean glide — 7000 ft AGL min at 8 nm.
- Lower LG — 4000-8000 ft AGL at 4 nm.  
Delay lowering LG until initial aimpoint is 11°-17° below the horizon.

**2W** Eject if a safe landing cannot be made. Ejection can be accomplished at any point in the pattern but do not delay ejection below 2000 ft AGL in an attempt to salvage a questionable approach.

**3** Increase airspeed by 5 kts per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb. This airspeed equates to approx 7°AOA.

**4** During an astart attempt, do not slow below the min astart airspeed.

**5W** ♦ Min EPU fuel quantity without (with) JFS running:

- Overhead approach at high key — 25 (20) percent.
- Straight-in approach:
  - 8 nm — 45 (40) percent.
  - 4 nm — 25 (20) percent.
- ♦ The JFS alone does not provide adequate hydraulic pressure to land the aircraft.
- ♦ Do not start the JFS if engine seizure has occurred or is anticipated or if engine failure is a result of fuel starvation. Starting the JFS may result in no brake/JFS accumulator pressure for the brakes.

**6** ♦ If engine is not operating, consider placing the FUEL MASTER sw to OFF if a fuel leak exists. This action may conserve fuel for the JFS.

♦ If the JFS is erroneously placed to START 1, leave it there.

♦ If the JFS RUN light does not illuminate or goes off once illuminated, place the JFS sw to OFF and reattempt START 2 when the brake/JFS accumulators are recharged. The JFS sw does not relatch in either start position while the JFS is spooling down.

P	N
W	
2	
2	X
0	
P	
W	
2	
2	
9	
G	
E	
1	EP
0	
G	
E	
1	EP
2	
9	GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

FLAMEOUT LANDING **PW 220** **1** **2** **W**

1. Stores – Jettison (if required).
2. Airspeed – 200. **3** **4**
3. EPU sw – ON.
4. JFS sw – START 2 below 20,000 feet MSL and below 400 knots. **5** **W** **6**
5. AIR SOURCE knob – RAM (below 25,000 ft MSL).
6. DEFOK lever – Forward.

(Cont)

**C**

FUEL/ STORE	ALTITUDE – FEET AGL		KIAS		
WT	HI	LOW	LG-UP	LG-DN	MIN
1000	7000	3000	200	190	180
2000	7500	3250	205	195	185
3000	8000	3500	210	200	190
4000	8500	3750	215	205	195
5000	9000	4000	220	210	200
6000	9500	4250	225	215	205
7000	10,000	4500	230	220	210
8000	10,500	4750	235	225	215

**D**

FUEL/ STORE	ALTITUDE – FEET AGL		KIAS		
WT	HI	LOW	LG-UP	LG-DN	MIN
0000	7000	3000	200	190	180
1000	7500	3250	205	195	185
2000	8000	3500	210	200	190
3000	8500	3750	215	205	195
4000	9000	4000	220	210	200
5000	9500	4250	225	215	205
6000	10,000	4500	230	220	210
7000	10,500	4750	235	225	215
8000	11,000	5000	240	230	220

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**7 W** ♦ Do not delay lowering LG below 2000 ft AGL.

♦ If LG handle does not lower, select BRAKES CHAN 2 and position ALT FLAPS sw to EXTEND. Nozzle remains closed, resulting in higher than normal landing thrust.

**8** Alternate LG extension can be used up to 300 kts; however, the NLG may not fully extend until 190 kts. Time above 190 kts should be minimized in case there is a leak in the pneumatic lines.

**9 C** ♦ NWS is not available following alternate LG extension.

♦ Do not depress the ALT GEAR reset button while pulling the ALT GEAR handle. This action may preclude successful LG extension.

**10** Increase airspeed by 5 kts per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb.

**11 W** Do not allow airspeed to decrease below 180 plus 5 kts per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb.

**12 C** ♦ Brakes should be applied in a single, moderate, and steady application without cycling the antiskid.

♦ Touchdown skid control prevents brake application prior to wheel spin-up; however, brake pedal deflection of 1/16 inch causes a small flow of hydraulic fluid from the brake/JFS accumulators. To avoid depleting brake/JFS accumulator pressure, do not rest feet on the brake pedals.

♦ Do not attempt to taxi clear of the runway. Loss of brake/JFS accumulator pressure results in the inability to stop or steer the aircraft.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N  
  
X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

7. LG Handle – DN. (Use DN LOCK REL button if required.) **7W**
8. ALT GEAR handle – Pull (if required) (190 kts max, if practical). **8 9C**
9. Airspeed – 190kts optimum in pattern. **10**  
**11W**

After touchdown:

10. HOOK sw – DN (if required).

If brake/JFS accumulator braking is used:

11. Stop straight ahead and engage parking brake.  
**12C**
12. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

NOTES:

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## NOTES:

This section contains F100-PW-229 engine data.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**Engine Malfunctions PW229****ENG FIRE**

1. If **ENGINE** is on, check RPM and FTIT indications.  
If RPM and FTIT indications are normal, land as soon as practical.

	Page
<b>HOT START (GROUND) .....</b>	<b>C-5/PW29</b>
<b>HUNG START/NO START .....</b>	<b>C-7/PW29</b>
<b>ENGINE AUTOACCELERATION (GROUND) .....</b>	<b>C-7/PW29</b>
<b>FIRE/OVERHEAT/FUEL LEAK (GROUND).....</b>	<b>C-9/PW29</b>
<b>ENGINE FAILURE ON TAKEOFF.....</b>	<b>C-11/PW29</b>
<b>AB MALFUNCTION ON TAKEOFF ....</b>	<b>C-13/PW29</b>
<b>LOW THRUST ON TAKEOFF OR AT LOW ALTITUDE (NON-AB) .....</b>	<b>C-13/PW29</b>
 <b>ENG FIRE</b>	
<b>ENGINE FIRE .....</b>	<b>C-15/PW29</b>
 <b>OVERHEAT</b>	
<b>OVERHEAT CAUTION LIGHT</b>	<b>C-17/PW29</b>
 <b>ENGINE VIBRATIONS.....</b>	<b>C-19/PW29</b>
 <b>HYD/OIL PRESS</b>	
<b>OIL SYSTEM MALFUNCTION</b>	<b>C-19/PW29</b>
 <b>ZERO RPM/ERRONEOUS RPM INDICATION .....</b>	<b>C-21/PW29</b>
<b>ENGINE STALL RECOVERY.....</b>	<b>C-21/PW29</b>
<b>ABNORMAL ENGINE RESPONSE .....</b>	<b>C-23/PW29</b>
<b>NOZZLE FAILURE .....</b>	<b>C-25/PW29</b>
<b>LOW ALTITUDE ENGINE FAILURE OR FLAMEOUT .....</b>	<b>C-27/PW29</b>
<b>STUCK THROTTLE .....</b>	<b>C-27/PW29</b>
 <b>SEC</b>	
<b>SEC CAUTION LIGHT .....</b>	<b>C-29/PW29</b>
 <b>ENGINE FAULT</b>	
<b>ENGINE FAULT CAUTION LIGHT .....</b>	<b>C-29/PW29</b>
 <b>AIRSTART PROCEDURES.....</b>	<b>C-31/PW29</b>
<b>FLAMEOUT LANDING .....</b>	<b>C-33/PW29</b>

P  
W  
2  
2  
0P  
W  
2  
2  
9G  
E  
1  
0  
0G  
E  
1  
2  
9N  
XEP  
EP

GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFFEP  
INFLIGHTEP  
LANDING

NOTES:

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

C-3/PW29

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** Hot start — FTIT over 800°C. During engine start, if the FTIT increases at an abnormally rapid rate through 750°C, a hot start can be anticipated.
- 2** Motor engine with JFS until FTIT reaches 200°C.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**HOT START (GROUND) PW229 1**

1. Throttle – OFF.
2. FTIT indicator – Monitor.

If FTIT remains above 500°C:

3. JFS sw – START 2. 2

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** Hung start — RPM has stopped increasing below IDLE and FTIT is stabilized at less than 800°C.
- No start — Light-off does not occur within 20 seconds.

P W 2 2 0	N
P W 2 2 9	X
G E 1 0 0	EP
G E 1 2 9	EP GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**HUNG START/NO START PW229 1**

1. Throttle – OFF. Notify maintenance

**ENGINE AUTOACCELERATION (GROUND)****PW229**

1. Throttle – OFF.
2. FUEL MASTER sw – OFF.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0P  
W  
2  
2  
9G  
E  
1  
0  
0G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N

X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1 An engine or JFS fire/overheat can be detected by flames, smoke, explosion, signal from ground crew, or radio call. FTIT may exceed 800°C and, if ac power is available, ENG FIRE warning or OVERHEAT caution light may illuminate.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0P  
W  
2  
2  
9G  
E  
1  
0  
0G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**FIRE/OVERHEAT/FUEL LEAK (GROUND)****PW229 1**

1. Throttle – OFF.
2. JFS sw – OFF.
3. FUEL MASTER sw – OFF.
4. ENG FEED knob – OFF (if external power applied).

If fire continues:

5. Abandon aircraft.

END

**P  
W  
2  
2  
0****N****P  
W  
2  
2  
9****X****G  
E  
1  
0  
0****EP****G  
E  
1  
2  
9****EP  
GROUND****EP****TAKEOFF****EP****INFLIGHT****EP****LANDING****C-9/PW29****AR**

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**ENGINE FAILURE ON TAKEOFF PW229**

If conditions permit:

1. Abort.

If conditions do not permit an abort:

1. Zoom.
2. Stores – Jettison (if possible).
3. Eject.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N

X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** The chances for a successful AB light with the nozzle open more than 30 percent are reduced.
- 2** In a partial thrust situation, thrust available may increase as altitude decreases. 250 kts approximates the airspeed at which thrust required for level flight is the lowest.
- 3 W** With the nozzle missing or failed open, catastrophic engine failure and fire are probable with prolonged power settings above 850°C FTIT while in SEC.
- 4** SEC should only be selected when it becomes apparent that sufficient thrust cannot be achieved in PRI. SEC eliminates the additional thrust and the engine protection benefits provided by the DEEC in PRI.

P W 2 2 0	N
P W 2 2 9	X
G E 1 0 0	EP
G E 1 2 9	EP GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**AB MALFUNCTION ON TAKEOFF PW229**

If decision is made to stop:

1. Abort.

If takeoff is continued:

1. Throttle – MIL.
2. Stores – Jettison (if required).

**LOW THRUST ON TAKEOFF OR AT LOW ALTITUDE (NON-AB) PW229**

If on takeoff and the decision is made to stop:

1. Abort.

If takeoff is continued and/or thrust is insufficient:

3. Throttle – AB. **1**
4. Stores – Jettison (if required). **2**

If PRI thrust is insufficient to maintain level flight at a safe altitude:

3. ENG CONT sw – SEC. **3 W 4**

END

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** Maintain takeoff thrust until min recommended ejection altitude is attained and then throttle to min practical.

**2◆** If fire occurred in AB, ENG FIRE warning light may not illuminate. Fire should extinguish after throttle is retarded; however, nozzle damage may result in lower than normal thrust.

◆ If within gliding distance of a suitable runway, consider shutting the engine down. If the decision is made to shutdown the engine, turn the EPU on prior to engine shutdown in order to ensure proper EPU operation.

**3** Determine if fire and overheat detection circuits are functional.

**4W** An in-flight fire may cause the degradation or failure of multiple systems. If time and conditions permit, attempt to determine the status of individual flight controls, speedbrakes, FLCS branches, and available thrust.

P W 2 2 0	N
P W 2 2 9	X
G E 1 0 0	EP
G E 1 2 9	EP GROUND
	EP TAKEOFF
	EP INFLIGHT
	EP LANDING
	AR

**ENGINE FIRE PW229**

If on takeoff and conditions permit:

1. Abort.

If takeoff is continued:

1. Climb. **1**
2. Stores – Jettison (if required).

At a safe altitude:

3. Throttle – Min practical. **2**

If ENG FIRE warning light goes off:

4. FIRE & OHEAT DETECT button – Depress. **3**

If fire persists:

5. Eject.

END

If fire indications cease:

5. Land as soon as possible. **4W**

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N  
**X**

**EP**  
EP

GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** ♦ Determine if fire and overheat detection circuits are functional.

**2** If the EPU was manually turned on, consider turning it off to determine if it is the source of the overheat condition. If the OVERHEAT caution light remains on, the EPU should be turned back on.

**3** External fuel cannot be transferred in OFF or RAM. Consider jettisoning tank(s) to decrease drag if range is critical and the ECS cannot be turned on for short periods of time to transfer fuel.

**4 W**♦ With the ECS shut down or the AIR SOURCE knob in OFF or RAM, the g-suit does not inflate and PBG is disabled.

**5 W** If LG handle does not lower, select BRAKES CHAN 2 and position ALT FLAPS sw to EXTEND. Nozzle remains closed, resulting in higher than normal landing thrust.

P	W	N
2	2	X
0		
P	W	
2	2	
9		
G	E	EP
1	0	
0		
G	E	EP
1	2	GROUND
9		
		EP
		TAKEOFF
		EP
		INFLIGHT
		EP
		LANDING
		AR

**OVERHEAT CAUTION LIGHT PW229**

Accomplish as many of the following as required to extinguish the caution light. If the light goes off, verify the integrity of the overheat detection circuit by depressing the FIRE & OHEAT DETECT button and land as soon as possible.

1. Throttle – Min practical.
2. FIRE & OHEAT DETECT button – Depress. **1**

If OVERHEAT caution light extinguishes and detect circuit checks good:

3. Land as soon as possible.

If OVERHEAT caution light remains on (or detect circuit checks bad) and EPU is running:

3. EPU sw – OFF (if feasible). **2**

If OVERHEAT caution light remains on (or detect circuit checks bad):

4. OXYGEN – 100%.
5. AIR SOURCE knob – OFF. **3** **4W**
6. Descend to below 25,000 ft (18,000 ft if conditions permit) and reduce airspeed to below 500 kts.

When airspeed is reduced and cockpit is depressurized:

7. AIR SOURCE knob – RAM (below 25,000 ft). **3** **4W**
8. Nonessential electrical equipment – Off.

If OVERHEAT caution light still remains on (or detect circuit checks bad):

9. TANK INERTING sw – TANK INERTING even if Halon is not available.
10. LG Handle – DN (300 kts/0.65 mach max). (Use DN LOCK REL button if required.) **5W**
11. Land as soon as possible.

END

## OTHER INDICATIONS:

- Below 15 psi at IDLE.
- Below 30 psi at MIL.
- Above 95 psi.
- Pressure fluctuations greater than  $\pm 5$  psi at IDLE or  $\pm 10$  psi above IDLE.
- Lack of oil pressure rise when the rpm is increased.

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** If the HYD/OIL PRESS warning light is illuminated with normal OIL and HYD pressure indications, suspect oil pressure sw failure or hydraulic pressure sw failure. Monitor OIL and HYD pressure indicators and land as soon as practical.

**2** Monitor hydrazine use. If consumption rate is too high, cycle EPU sw to OFF, then NORM to conserve hydrazine. Be prepared to place EPU sw back to ON if the engine seizes.

**3 C** Throttle movement/rpm change may cause engine seizure.

**4** Plan to fly an SFO. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.

P	W	2	2	0	N
P	W	2	2	9	X
G	E	1	0	0	EP
G	E	1	2	9	EP
					GROUND
					EP
					TAKEOFF
					EP
					INFLIGHT
					EP
					LANDING
					AR

**ENGINE VIBRATIONS PW229**

If vibrations persist:

1. Throttle – Minimum practical.
2. Land as soon as possible.

**OIL SYSTEM MALFUNCTION PW229**

If an oil pressure malfunction is suspected:

1. Attain desired cruise altitude. **1**
2. Stores – Jettison (if required).
3. Throttle – Approx 80 percent rpm.
4. EPU sw – ON. **2**
5. Throttle – Do not move until landing is assured. **3C**
6. Land as soon as possible. **4**
7. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N  
**X**

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 W** Assume engine alternator is inoperative or malfunctioning. If the engine is shut down, an astart may not be possible.

**2** Non-AB stalls may be inaudible.

**3** Stalls may be caused by anti-ice valve failing to close at high thrust setting (throttle above midrange).

**4 W** Shutting down the engine with an engine alternator failure (indicated by zero or erroneously low rpm, illuminated SEC caution light, illuminated ENGINE warning light, and normal thrust) results in no ignition for an astart.

**5** If a non-AB stall clears, maintain throttle at midrange or below unless required to sustain flight, and jettison stores (if required).

**6** If an AB stall clears, the engine is safe to operate in the IDLE to MIL range, provided no other abnormal indication is observed. Attempt further AB operation only if needed to sustain flight.

P	W	N
2	2	X
2	9	
G	E	EP
1	0	
G	E	EP
1	2	GROUND
9		
		EP
		TAKEOFF
		EP
		INFLIGHT
		EP
		LANDING
		AR

**ZERO RPM/ERRONEOUS RPM INDICATION****PW229 1W**

If SEC caution light is illuminated:

1. Go to SEC CAUTION LIGHT **PW229**, page C-29.

If SEC caution light is not illuminated:

1. Land as soon as practical.

**ENGINE STALL RECOVERY PW229**

If an AB stall(s) occurs:

1. Throttle – Snap to MIL.

If AB stalls do not clear or stall(s) occurs below AB **2**

2. Throttle – IDLE.
3. ANTI ICE sw – OFF when conditions permit. **3**

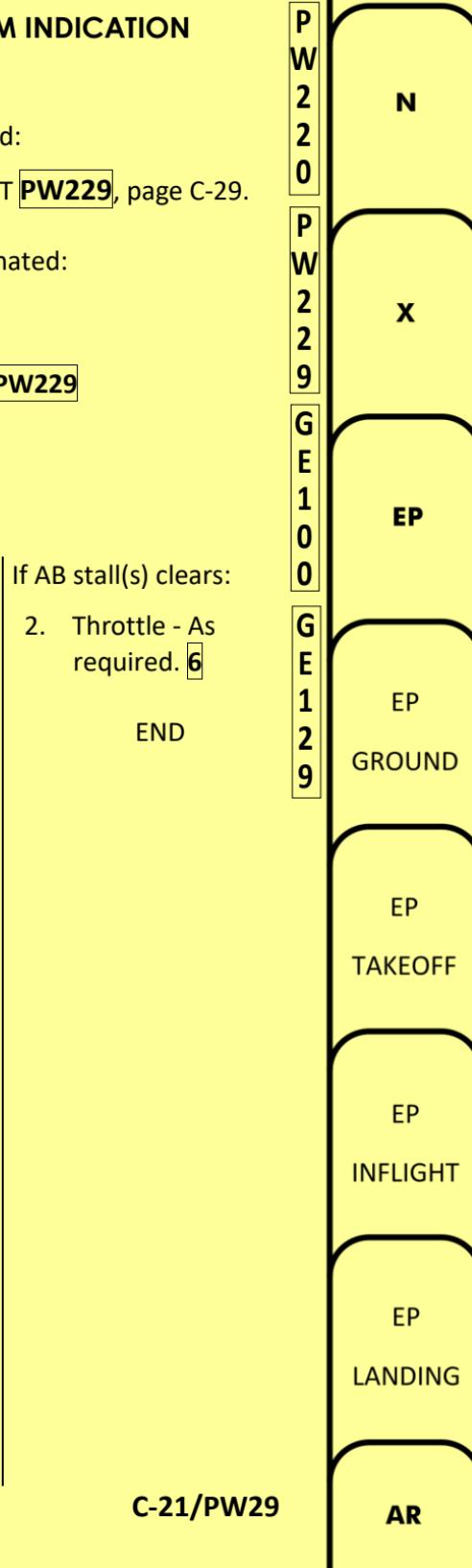
If stalls continue at idle and engine rpm is less than 60 percent with no rpm response to throttle movement:

4. Throttle – OFF. Initiate airstart. Refer to AIRSTART PROCEDURES, page C-31. **4W**

If non-AB stall(s) clears:

5. Throttle - Midrange or below. **5**
6. Land as soon as possible.

END



## OTHER INDICATIONS:

- Engine oscillations.
- Insufficient thrust at MIL (with or without correct indications).
- Lack of response to throttle commands.
- Nozzle indicating or suspected full open or closed.

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 W**◆ Failure to monitor sink rate and height above terrain while applying low thrust recovery procedures can result in ejection outside ejection seat performance envelope.

◆ Jettison stores when necessary to increase fIWFING time available to complete actions designed to restore thrust.

**2** ◆ Transfer to SEC removes stall recovery logic. If SEC is selected while the engine is stalling, a stagnation may occur.

◆ The ENG CONT sw should not be returned to **C DF** PRI, **DR** NORM after landing in an attempt to open the nozzle and decrease thrust.

**3 C** Retarding the throttle below MIL while supersonic may induce inlet buzz which produces severe cockpit vibration and probable engine stalls.

**4** Stalls may be caused by the anti-ice valve failing to close at high throttle settings (above midrange).

**5** Attempts to establish a min practical throttle setting that provides sufficient thrust may result in repeated stalls that clear when the throttle is retarded. Note stalled RPM/throttle position and attempt to establish a lower throttle setting that provides sufficient thrust.

**6** Transfer to SEC while supersonic should be accomplished with the throttle at MIL. Subsonic transfers to SEC below 40,000 ft MSL should be accomplished with the throttle at midrange or above.

**7 C** Below 15,000 ft MSL, maintain 70 percent rpm min until landing is assured.

P	W	N
2	2	
2	0	
P	W	X
2	2	
9		
G	E	EP
1	0	
0		
G	E	EP
1	2	GROUND
9		
		EP
		TAKEOFF
		EP
		INFLIGHT
		EP
		LANDING
		AR

**ABNORMAL ENGINE RESPONSE PW 229****1 W 2**

If in AB or supersonic:

1. Throttle – MIL **3 C**

If thrust is low and nozzle is suspected to be failed open, damaged, or missing:

2. Refer to NOZZLE FAILURE **PW229**, page C-25.

If problem still exists:

3. **C DF** AB RESET sw – AB RESET, then NORM.
4. Airspeed – 250 kts (if thrust is too low to sustain level flight).

If problem still exists:

5. Throttle – IDLE.
6. ANTI ICE sw – OFF. **4**
7. Throttle – Slowly advance to min practical. **5**

If current thrust will allow a safe landing:

8. Land as soon as possible.

If suitable thrust cannot be attained or thrust is too high to permit a safe landing:

8. Throttle – Midrange.
9. ENG CONT sw – SEC. **6**
10. Throttle – Min practical.

(Cont)

**P  
W  
2  
2  
0****P  
W  
2  
2  
9****G  
E  
1  
0  
0****G  
E  
1  
2  
9****N  
X****EP****EP  
GROUND****EP****TAKEOFF****EP****INFLIGHT****EP****LANDING**

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**7** During landing in SEC, idle thrust is approx twice that in PRI with a normal nozzle. Minimize taxi distance after landing to prevent overheating of the brakes due to increased thrust.

**8 C** An SFO is not recommended if engine is operating satisfactorily in SEC.

**9 W** Delaying engine shutdown can result in a long, fast landing. Wheel braking is less effective due to lack of WOW and there is an increased probability of a missed cable engagement.

**10** If engine does not respond, shut down the engine with the FUEL MASTER sw. At MIL, the engine flames out in approx 6 sec. At IDLE, the engine flames out in approx 45 sec.

**11 W** The hook may miss the cable if the aircraft is not slow enough to compress the MLG struts sufficiently to make WOW or if forward stick pressure is held.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

If current SEC thrust will allow a safe landing.

11. Land as soon as practical. **7** **8C**

When landing is assured:

12. Throttle – Verify engine responds normally to throttle movement from IDLE to MIL; set as required.

If suitable thrust cannot be attained:

11. ENG CONT sw – **C** **DF** PRI, **DR** NORM.
12. Throttle – AB (if required to sustain level flight).
13. Land as soon as possible.

If thrust is too high to permit a safe landing:

11. Plan a flameout landing. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.

When prepared to land (normally high key): **9W**

12. Throttle – OFF. **10**
13. HOOK sw – DN (if required). **11W**

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** SEC should only be selected when it becomes apparent that sufficient thrust cannot be achieved in PRI. SEC eliminates the additional thrust and the engine protection benefits provided by the DEEC in PRI. The nozzle loss logic holds the engine in PRI for these reasons.

**2 W** With the nozzle missing or failed open, catastrophic engine failure and fire are probable with prolonged high power settings above 850°C FTIT while operating in SEC.

**3 C** If airspeed drops below 250 kts, trade altitude to reacquire 250 kts. Do not descend below min recommended ejection altitude or min safe altitude, whichever is appropriate.

P	W	2	2	0	N
P	W	2	2	9	X
G	E	1	0	0	EP
G	E	1	2	9	EP GROUND
					EP
					TAKEOFF
					EP
					INFLIGHT
					EP
					LANDING
					AR

**NOZZLE FAILURE PW 229**

If thrust is low and a failed open, damaged, or missing nozzle is suspected:

1. Throttle – MIL or below.
2. Stores – Jettison (if required).
3. Airspeed – 250 knots.

If thrust is sufficient to reach a suitable landing field:

4. Land as soon as possible. Plan a flameout landing. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.

If unable to reach a suitable landing field and level flight cannot be maintained by 1000 ft above min recommended ejection altitude or min safe altitude, whichever is appropriate:

5. ENG CONT sw – SEC. **1**
6. Throttle – As required to maintain 250 kts in level flight above minimum recommended ejection altitude or minimum safe altitude, whichever is appropriate. **2W 3C**
7. Land as soon as possible. Plan a flameout landing. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.

END

P W 2 2 0	N
P W 2 2 9	X
G E 1 0 0	EP
G E 1 2 9	EP GROUND
	TAKEOFF
	INFLIGHT
	LANDING
	AR

**1** If stores jettison is attempted after main and standby generators drop off line but before EPU generator powers the SMS (approx 5 sec delay), stores will not jettison.

**2** Visually confirm the stores have jettisoned and jettison again if required.

**3 W** Below 4000 ft AGL, there may be insufficient time to perform an airstart prior to min recommended ejection altitude.

**4** Consider Delaying selection of SEC with the throttle stuck in AB until sufficient altitude is gained to perform a flameout landing in case an engine stall and flameout occur on transfer to SEC.

**5 W** ♦ If the throttle is stuck and thrust is suitable for sustained flight, attempts to free the throttle should be delayed until within gliding distance of a suitable landing field.

♦ Extended AB use may result in unrecoverable trapped external fuel. Monitor internal fuel quantities to preclude unexpected engine flameout due to fuel starvation.

**6 W** Delaying engine shutdown can result in a long, fast landing. Wheel braking is less effective due to lack of WOW and there is an increased probability of a missed cable engagement.

**7** At MIL, the engine flames out in approx 6 sec; at IDLE, the engine flames out in approx 45 sec. The engine will likely experience a stall and brief over temperature after the FUEL MASTER sw is placed to OFF.

**8 W** The hook may miss the cable if the aircraft is not slow enough to compress the MLG struts sufficiently to make WOW or if forward stick pressure is held.

P	N
W	
2	X
2	
0	
P	
W	
2	
2	
9	
G	EP
E	
1	
0	
0	
G	EP
E	
1	
2	GROUND
9	
G	
E	
1	
2	
9	
T	EP
A	
K	TAKEOFF
O	
F	
L	EP
I	
N	INFLIGHT
H	
E	
P	EP
L	
A	LANDING
R	
A	
R	AR

**LOW ALTITUDE ENGINE FAILURE OR FLAMEOUT****PW229**

If low altitude engine failure or flameout occurs:

1. Zoom.
2. Stores – Jettison (if required). **1 2**
3. Perform astart (if altitude permits), Refer to AIRSTART PROCEDURES, page C-31. **3 W**

**STUCK THROTTLE**

If throttle is stuck in AB:

1. ENG CONT sw – SEC. **4**

After engine is operating in SEC or if throttle is stuck below AB: **5 W**

2. Stores – Jettison (if required).
3. Throttle – Depress cutoff release, rotate throttle grip outboard and apply necessary force.

If throttle is still stuck:

4. Perform positive and negative g and sideslip maneuvers and attempt to move throttle.

If throttle is still stuck and thrust is too high to permit a safe landing:

5. Plan a flameout landing. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33, prior to placing FUEL MASTER sw off.

When prepared to land:

6. EPU sw – ON.
7. JFS sw – START 2.

When at high key or within gliding distance of a suitable landing field: **6 W**

8. FUEL MASTER sw – OFF. **7**
9. HOOK sw – DN (if required). **8 W**

END

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** The ENG CONT sw should not be returned to **C DF** PRI, **DR** NORM after landing in an attempt to open the nozzle and decrease thrust.
- 2 C** Retarding the throttle below MIL while supersonic may induce inlet buzz which produces severe cockpit vibration and probable engine stalls.
- 3** AB operation is inhibited. Above 40,000 ft MSL, minimize throttle movement.
- 4 W** ♦ If the rpm indication is also zero or erroneously low, the engine alternator may have failed. If the engine is shut down, an airstart may not be possible.
- 5** During landing in SEC, idle thrust is approx twice that in PRI with a normal nozzle.
- 6** If ENG BUS FAIL PFL is displayed or has been displayed, MUX communication with the EDU is no longer possible. Subsequently, if an engine PFL occurs, the ENGINE FAULT caution light illuminates but cannot be reset and that PFL cannot be displayed on the PFLD.
- 7** This action resets the DEEC and may clear the failure condition.
- 8** The failure condition no longer exists if the PFL is not present during the fault recall.



**SEC CAUTION LIGHT PW229 1**

If SEC caution light illuminates while supersonic:

- Throttle – Do not retard below MIL until subsonic. **2C**

When subsonic or if SEC caution light illuminates while subsonic:

- Throttle – Verify engine responds normally to throttle movement from IDLE to MIL; set as required. **3 4W**
- ENG CONT sw – SEC.
- Land as soon as practical. **5**

If engine is operating abnormally in SEC:

- Refer to ABNORMAL OR NO ENGINE RESPONSE, **PW229** page C-23.

**ENGINE FAULT CAUTION LIGHT PW229**

If ENGINE FAULT caution light illuminates:

- PFLD – Note PFL(s) displayed. **6**
- C DF** F-ACK, **DR** FAULT ACK button – Depress to acknowledge fault.

If ENGINE FAULT caution light does not reset when the fault is acknowledged:

- Throttle – 85 percent RPM or less.
- Land as soon as possible.

If ENGINE FAULT caution light resets when the fault is acknowledged:

- Refer to PILOT FAULT LIST – ENGINE, page EP-7.
- AB RESET sw – AB RESET, then NORM. **7**
- C DF** F-ACK, **DR** FAULT ACK button – Depress to perform fault recall. **8**

P W 2 2 0	N
P W 2 2 9	X
G E 1 0 0	EP
G E 1 2 9	EP
	GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** If the throttle is retarded to OFF to clear a stall, it should be maintained in OFF for a few seconds to allow the stall to clear.
- 2 W** With engine failure or flameout, OBOGS is inoperative. Activate EOS if OXY LOW warning light illuminates above 10,000 ft cockpit altitude.
- 3** FTIT will decrease rapidly when throttle is OFF.
- 4** Above 30,000 ft MSL, dive at 400 kts/0.9 mach. Below 30,000 ft MSL, establish approx 250 kts. When below 20,000 ft MSL with the JFS RUN light on and PRI mode confirmed, airspeed can be reduced to achieve max range or max endurance (200 or 170 kts, respectively, plus 5 kts per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb).
- 5** If the JFS sw is erroneously placed to START 1, leave it there.
  - If the JFS RUN light does not illuminate or goes off once illuminated, place the JFS sw to OFF and reattempt START 2 when the brake/JFS accumulators are recharged. The JFS sw does not relatch in either start position while the JFS is spooling down.
- 6** If stores jettison is attempted after main generator drops off line but before EPU generator powers the SMS (approx 5 sec delay), stores will not jettison.
- 7** Visually confirm the stores have jettisoned and jettison again if required.
- 8** Place the ENG CONT sw to SEC prior to placing the throttle to midrange, otherwise a start anomaly may result.
  - The proximity of the ENG CONT sw to the JFS sw makes the JFS sw susceptible to being bumped to OFF when selecting SEC.
- 9 C** Do not turn JFS or EPU off if indicated rpm is below 60 percent with adequate thrust (e.g., tower shaft failure).
- 10** Verify MAIN GEN and STBY GEN lights are off.
- 11** If warning flag(s) is in view, refer to TOTAL INS FAILURE, page F-29.
- 12 W** If only AUX flag is in view, pitch and roll attitude information is likely to be erroneous due to INS autorestart in the attitude mode when other than straight and level, unaccelerated flight conditions existed.
- 13** If the SEC caution light is on, refer to SEC CAUTION LIGHT, page C-29.

P	N
W	X
2	
2	
0	
P	
W	
2	
2	
9	
G	EP
E	
1	
0	
O	
G	EP
E	
1	
2	
9	GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**AIRSTART PROCEDURES PW 229**

To accomplish an airstart:

1. Throttle - OFF, then midrange. **3**
2. Airspeed - As required. **4**
3. JFS sw - START 2 below 20,000 ft MSL and below 400 kts. **5**
4. Stores - Jettison (if required). **6** **7**

If a no light, hot start, or stall occurs:

5. Throttle - OFF.
6. ENG CONT sw - SEC if below 30,000 ft MSL (250 kts min). **8**
7. Throttle - Midrange.

If a hung start occurs:

8. Airspeed - Increase (max of 400 kts/0.9 mach).

If a hung start continues or there is no throttle response:

9. Throttle - OFF when below 30,000 ft MSL.
10. ENG CONT sw - SEC (250 kts min). **8**
11. Throttle - Midrange.

If engine does not respond normally after airstart is completed:

12. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.

If engine responds normally: **9 C**

12. JFS sw - OFF.
13. ELEC CAUTION RESET button - Depress. **10**
14. EPU sw - OFF, then NORM.
15. ADI - Check for presence of OFF and/or AUX warning flags. **11** **12 W**
16. Throttle - As required. **13**
17. Land as soon as possible.
18. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N  
**X**

**EP**

**EP**  
GROUND

**EP**  
TAKEOFF

**EP**  
INFLIGHT

**EP**  
LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** Altitudes (overhead approach):

- High key — 7000-10,000 ft AGL.  
Recommended altitude is 7000 ft AGL plus 500 ft per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb.
- Low key — 3000-5000 ft AGL.  
Recommended altitude is 3000 ft AGL plus 250 ft per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb.
- Base key — 2000 ft AGL min.

## Altitudes (straight-in approach):

- Clean glide — 7000 ft AGL min at 8 nm.
- Lower LG — 4000-8000 ft AGL at 4 nm.  
Delay lowering LG until initial aimpoint is 11°-17° below the horizon.

**2W** Eject if a safe landing cannot be made. Ejection can be accomplished at any point in the pattern but do not delay ejection below 2000 ft AGL in an attempt to salvage a questionable approach.

**3** Increase airspeed by 5 kts per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb. This airspeed equates to approx 7°AOA.

**4** During an astart attempt, do not slow below the min astart airspeed.

**5W** ♦ Min EPU fuel quantity without (with) JFS running:

- Overhead approach at high key — 25 (20) percent.
- Straight-in approach:
  - 8 nm — 45 (40) percent.
  - 4 nm — 25 (20) percent.
- ♦ The JFS alone does not provide adequate hydraulic pressure to land the aircraft.
- ♦ Do not start the JFS if engine seizure has occurred or is anticipated or if engine failure is a result of fuel starvation. Starting the JFS may result in no brake/JFS accumulator pressure for the brakes.

**6** ♦ If engine is not operating, consider placing the FUEL MASTER sw to OFF if a fuel leak exists. This action may conserve fuel for the JFS.

♦ If the JFS is erroneously placed to START 1, leave it there.

♦ If the JFS RUN light does not illuminate or goes off once illuminated, place the JFS sw to OFF and reattempt START 2 when the brake/JFS accumulators are recharged. The JFS sw does not relatch in either start position while the JFS is spooling down.

P	N
W	
2	X
2	
0	
P	
W	
2	
2	
9	
G	
E	EP
1	
0	
0	
G	
E	EP
1	
2	GROUND
9	
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

FLAMEOUT LANDING **PW 229** **1** **2** **W**

1. Stores – Jettison (if required).
2. Airspeed – 200. **3** **4**
3. EPU sw – ON.
4. JFS sw – START 2 below 20,000 feet MSL and below 400 knots. **5** **W** **6**

(Cont)

**C**

FUEL/ STORE	ALTITUDE – FEET AGL		KIAS			
	WT	HI	LOW	LG-UP	LG-DN	MIN
1000	7000	3000	200	190	180	
2000	7500	3250	205	195	185	
3000	8000	3500	210	200	190	
4000	8500	3750	215	205	195	
5000	9000	4000	220	210	200	
6000	9500	4250	225	215	205	
7000	10,000	4500	230	220	210	
8000	10,500	4750	235	225	215	

**D**

FUEL/ STORE	ALTITUDE – FEET AGL		KIAS			
	WT	HI	LOW	LG-UP	LG-DN	MIN
0000	7000	3000	200	190	180	
1000	7500	3250	205	195	185	
2000	8000	3500	210	200	190	
3000	8500	3750	215	205	195	
4000	9000	4000	220	210	200	
5000	9500	4250	225	215	205	
6000	10,000	4500	230	220	210	
7000	10,500	4750	235	225	215	
8000	11,000	5000	240	230	220	

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**7 W** ♦ Do not delay lowering LG below 2000 ft AGL.

♦ If LG handle does not lower, select BRAKES CHAN 2 and position ALT FLAPS sw to EXTEND. Nozzle remains closed, resulting in higher than normal landing thrust.

**8** Alternate LG extension can be used up to 300 kts; however, the NLG may not fully extend until 190 kts. Time above 190 kts should be minimized in case there is a leak in the pneumatic lines.

**9 C** ♦ NWS is not available following alternate LG extension.

♦ Do not depress the ALT GEAR reset button while pulling the ALT GEAR handle. This action may preclude successful LG extension.

**10** Increase airspeed by 5 kts per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb.

**11 W** Do not allow airspeed to decrease below 180 plus 5 kts per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb.

**12 C** ♦ Brakes should be applied in a single, moderate, and steady application without cycling the antiskid.

♦ Touchdown skid control prevents brake application prior to wheel spin-up; however, brake pedal deflection of 1/16 inch causes a small flow of hydraulic fluid from the brake/JFS accumulators. To avoid depleting brake/JFS accumulator pressure, do not rest feet on the brake pedals.

♦ Do not attempt to taxi clear of the runway. Loss of brake/JFS accumulator pressure results in the inability to stop or steer the aircraft.

P	N
W	
2	
2	
0	
P	X
W	
2	
2	
9	
G	EP
E	
1	
0	
G	EP
E	
1	
2	
9	GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

5. AIR SOURCE knob - RAM (below 25,000 ft MSL).
6. DEFOG lever - Forward.
7. LG handle – DN. (Use DN LOCK REL button if required.) **7W**
8. ALT GEAR handle – Pull (if required) (190 kts max, if practical). **8 9C**
9. Airspeed – 190 kts optimum in pattern. **10 11W**

After touchdown:

10. HOOK sw – DN (if required).

If brake/JFS accumulator braking is used:

11. Stop straight ahead and engage parking brake. **12C**
12. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N  
  
X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

AR

NOTES:

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## NOTES:

This section contains F110-GE-100 engine data.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

C-1/GE

AR

**Engine Malfunctions GE100****ENG FIRE**

1. If **ENGINE** is on, check RPM and FTIT indications.  
If RPM and FTIT indications are normal, land as soon as practical.

	Page
<b>HOT START (GROUND) .....</b>	<b>C-5/GE</b>
<b>HUNG START/NO START .....</b>	<b>C-7/GE</b>
<b>ENGINE AUTOACCELERATION (GROUND) .....</b>	<b>C-7/GE</b>
<b>FIRE/OVERHEAT/FUEL LEAK (GROUND).....</b>	<b>C-9/GE</b>
<b>ENGINE FAILURE ON TAKEOFF.....</b>	<b>C-11/GE</b>
<b>AB MALFUNCTION ON TAKEOFF ....</b>	<b>C-13/GE</b>
<b>LOW THRUST ON TAKEOFF OR AT LOW ALTITUDE (NON-AB) .....</b>	<b>C-13/GE</b>
 <b>ENG FIRE</b>	
<b>ENGINE FIRE .....</b>	<b>C-15/GE</b>
 <b>OVERHEAT</b>	
<b>OVERHEAT CAUTION LIGHT</b>	<b>C-17/GE</b>
 <b>ENGINE VIBRATIONS.....</b>	<b>C-19/GE</b>
 <b>HYD/OIL PRESS</b>	
<b>OIL SYSTEM MALFUNCTION</b>	<b>C-19/GE</b>
 <b>ZERO RPM/ERRONEOUS RPM INDICATION .....</b>	<b>C-21/GE</b>
<b>ENGINE STALL RECOVERY.....</b>	<b>C-21/GE</b>
<b>ABNORMAL ENGINE RESPONSE ....</b>	<b>C-23/GE</b>
<b>NOTES .....</b>	<b>C-25/GE</b>
<b>LOW ALTITUDE ENGINE FAILURE OR FLAMEOUT .....</b>	<b>C-27/GE</b>
<b>STUCK THROTTLE .....</b>	<b>C-27/GE</b>
 <b>SEC</b>	
<b>SEC CAUTION LIGHT .....</b>	<b>C-29/GE</b>
 <b>ENGINE FAULT</b>	
<b>ENGINE FAULT CAUTION LIGHT .....</b>	<b>C-29/GE</b>
 <b>AIRSTART PROCEDURES.....</b>	<b>C-31/GE</b>
<b>FLAMEOUT LANDING .....</b>	<b>C-33/GE</b>

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N  
  
X

EP  
  
EP

GROUND

EP  
  
TAKEOFF

EP  
  
INFLIGHT

EP  
  
LANDING

NOTES:

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

C-3/GE

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** Hot start — FTIT over 935°C. During engine start, if the FTIT increases through 750°C while engine rpm is less than 40 percent, a hot start can be anticipated.
- 2** Motor engine with JFS until FTIT reaches 200°C.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0P  
W  
2  
2  
9G  
E  
1  
0  
0G  
E  
1  
2  
9

GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFFEP  
INFLIGHTEP  
LANDING

AR

**HOT START (GROUND) GE100 1**

1. Throttle – OFF.
2. FTIT indicator – Monitor.

If FTIT remains above 500°C:

3. JFS sw – START 2. 2

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N  
  
X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

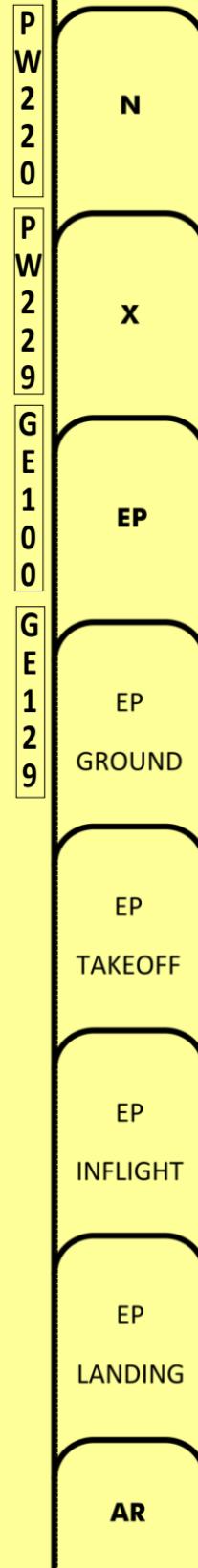
EP  
LANDING

C-5/GE

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** Hung start — RPM has stopped increasing below IDLE and FTIT is stabilized at less than 935°C.
- No start — Light-off does not occur within 10 seconds.



**HUNG START/NO START GE100 1**

1. Throttle – OFF. Notify maintenance

**ENGINE AUTOACCELERATION (GROUND)****GE100**

1. Throttle – OFF.
2. FUEL MASTER sw – OFF.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

C-7/GE

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1 An engine or JFS fire/overheat can be detected by flames, smoke, explosion, signal from ground crew, or radio call. FTIT may exceed 935°C and, if ac power is available, ENG FIRE warning or OVERHEAT caution light may illuminate.

P W 2 2 0	N
P W 2 2 9	X
G E 1 0 0	EP
G E 1 2 9	EP GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**FIRE/OVERHEAT/FUEL LEAK (GROUND)****GE100 1**

1. Throttle – OFF.
2. JFS sw – OFF.
3. FUEL MASTER sw – OFF.
4. ENG FEED knob – OFF (if external power applied).

If fire continues:

5. Abandon aircraft.

END

**P  
W  
2  
2  
0****P  
W  
2  
2  
9****G  
E  
1  
0  
0****G  
E  
1  
2  
9****N  
  
X****EP****EP  
GROUND****EP****TAKEOFF****EP  
INFLIGHT****EP  
LANDING****C-9/GE****AR**

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**ENGINE FAILURE ON TAKEOFF GE100**

If conditions permit:

1. Abort.

If conditions do not permit an abort:

1. Zoom.
2. Stores – Jettison (if possible).
3. Eject.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N

X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

C-11/GE

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** Nozzle problems may inhibit AB capability as indicated by presence of the ENG AB FAIL PFL.
- 2** In a partial thrust situation, thrust available may increase as altitude decreases. 250 kts approximates the airspeed at which thrust required for level flight is the lowest.
- 3 C** Position the ENG CONT sw to SEC for a minimum of  $\frac{1}{2}$  sec, then immediately back to PRI.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0P  
W  
2  
2  
9G  
E  
1  
0  
0G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**AB MALFUNCTION ON TAKEOFF GE100**

If decision is made to stop:

1. Abort.

If takeoff is continued:

1. Throttle – MIL.
2. Stores – Jettison (if required).

**LOW THRUST ON TAKEOFF OR AT LOW ALTITUDE (NON-AB) GE100**

If on takeoff and the decision is made to stop:

1. Abort.

If takeoff is continued and/or thrust is insufficient:

1. Throttle – AB. **1**
2. Stores – Jettison (if required). **2**

If thrust is insufficient to maintain level flight at a safe altitude:

3. ENG CONT sw – SEC (even if SEC caution light is on), then immediately back to PRI. **3 W 4**

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N  
  
X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** Maintain takeoff thrust until min recommended ejection altitude is attained and then throttle to min practical.

**2◆** If fire occurred in AB, ENG FIRE warning light may not illuminate. Fire should extinguish after throttle is retarded; however, nozzle damage may result in lower than normal thrust.

**3** Determine if fire and overheat detection circuits are functional.

**4W** An in-flight fire may cause the degradation or failure of multiple systems. If time and conditions permit, attempt to determine the status of individual flight controls, speedbrakes, FLCS branches, and available thrust.

P W 2 2 0	N
P W 2 2 9	X
G E 1 0 0	EP
G E 1 2 9	EP GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**ENGINE FIRE GE100**

If on takeoff and conditions permit:

1. Abort.

If takeoff is continued:

1. Climb. **1**
2. Stores – Jettison (if required).

At a safe altitude:

3. Throttle – Min practical. **2**

If ENG FIRE warning light goes off:

4. FIRE & OHEAT DETECT button – Depress. **3**

If fire persists:

5. Eject.

END

If fire indications cease:

5. Land as soon as possible. **4W**

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** ♦ Determine if fire and overheat detection circuits are functional.
- 2** If the EPU was manually turned on, consider turning it off to determine if it is the source of the overheat condition. If the OVERHEAT caution light remains on, the EPU should be turned back on.
- 3** External fuel cannot be transferred in OFF or RAM. Consider jettisoning tank(s) to decrease drag if range is critical and the ECS cannot be turned on for short periods of time to transfer fuel.
- 4 W** ♦ With the ECS shut down or the AIR SOURCE knob in OFF or RAM, the g-suit does not inflate and PBG is disabled.
- 5 W** If LG handle does not lower, select BRAKES CHAN 2 and position ALT FLAPS sw to EXTEND. Nozzle remains closed, resulting in higher than normal landing thrust.

P	N
W	X
2	
2	
0	
P	
W	
2	
2	
9	
G	EP
E	
1	
0	
O	
G	EP
E	
1	
2	GROUND
9	
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**OVERHEAT CAUTION LIGHT GE100**

Accomplish as many of the following as required to extinguish the caution light. If the light goes off, verify the integrity of the overheat detection circuit by depressing the FIRE & OHEAT DETECT button and land as soon as possible.

1. Throttle – Min practical.
2. FIRE & OHEAT DETECT button – Depress. **1**

If OVERHEAT caution light extinguishes and detect circuit checks good:

3. Land as soon as possible.

If OVERHEAT caution light remains on (or detect circuit checks bad) and EPU is running:

3. EPU sw – OFF (if feasible). **2**

If OVERHEAT caution light remains on (or detect circuit checks bad):

4. OXYGEN – 100%.
5. AIR SOURCE knob – OFF. **3** **4W**
6. Descend to below 25,000 ft and reduce airspeed to below 500 kts.

When airspeed is reduced and cockpit is depressurized:

7. AIR SOURCE knob – RAM (below 25,000 ft).  
**3** **4W**
8. Nonessential electrical equipment – Off.

If OVERHEAT caution light still remains on (or detect circuit checks bad):

9. TANK INERTING sw – TANK INERTING even if Halon is not available.
10. LG Handle – DN (300 kts/0.65 mach max). (Use DN LOCK REL button if required.) **5W**
11. Land as soon as possible.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER INDICATIONS:

- Below 15 psi at IDLE.
- Below 25 psi at MIL.
- Above 65 psi.
- Pressure fluctuations greater than  $\pm 5$  psi at IDLE or  $\pm 10$  psi above IDLE.
- Lack of oil pressure rise when the rpm is increased.

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** If the HYD/OIL PRESS warning light is illuminated with normal OIL and HYD pressure indications, suspect oil pressure sw failure or hydraulic pressure sw failure. Monitor OIL and HYD pressure indicators and land as soon as practical.

**2** Monitor hydrazine use. If consumption rate is too high, cycle EPU sw to OFF, then NORM to conserve hydrazine. Be prepared to place EPU sw back to ON if the engine seizes.

**3 C** Throttle movement/rpm change may cause engine seizure.

**4** Plan to fly an SFO. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.

**5** Though this is most likely a faulty indication, it is still possible that the indication reflects the actual condition; therefore, landing as soon as practical via a straight-in approach at a suitably configured airfield is recommended as a precaution.

P W 2 2 0	N
P W 2 2 9	X
G E 1 0 0	EP
G E 1 2 9	EP GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

## ENGINE VIBRATIONS

If vibrations persist:

1. Throttle – Minimum practical.
  2. Land as soon as possible.

## OIL SYSTEM MALFUNCTION

If an oil pressure malfunction is suspected:

1. Range - Maximize. **1** **2** **C**

If the ENG LUBE LOW PFL occurs or oil pressure is low with the HYD/OIL PRESS warning light illuminated:

2. Stores – Jettison (if required).
  3. EPU sw – ON, if oil pressure decreases below 10 psi. **3**
  4. Land as soon as possible. **4**
  5. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

If oil pressure is out of normal operating limits without an ENG LUBE LOW PFL present or HYD/OIL PRESS warning light illuminated:

2. Land as soon as practical. **5**

END

C-19/GE

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** Partial alternator failure may not result in transfer to SEC but may cause loss of engine fault reporting capability and zero or erroneous rpm indication.
- 2** For serious hardware problems, the engine may operate normally at idle rpm but exhibit stall/vibration conditions at thrust settings above idle rpm. Use the highest thrust setting below the stall/vibration condition to sustain flight.
- 3** If stall(s) occurred in AB at 30,000 ft MSL or above and while subsonic, the engine is safe to operate in the IDLE to MIL range provided no other abnormal engine indications are observed.

P W 2 2 0	N
P W 2 2 9	X
G E 1 0 0	EP
G E 1 2 9	EP GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**ZERO RPM/ERRONEOUS RPM INDICATION****GE100**

If SEC caution light is illuminated:

1. Go to SEC CAUTION LIGHT, page C-29.

If SEC caution light is not illuminated:

1. Land as soon as practical. **1**

**ENGINE STALL RECOVERY GE100**

If an AB stall(s) occurs:

1. Throttle – Snap to MIL.

If AB stalls do not clear or stall(s) occurs below AB:

2. Throttle – IDLE. **2**

If stalls continue, or thrust is insufficient for a safe recovery:

3. Initiate AIRSTART PROCEDURES, page C-31.

If stall(s) clear:

3. Throttle - MIL or below. Minimize throttle movements and make necessary movements slowly. **3**

If stall(s) occurred at MIL or below, or in AB below 30,000 ft MSL or while supersonic:

4. Land as soon as possible.

END

## OTHER INDICATIONS:

- Engine oscillations.
- Insufficient thrust at MIL (with or without correct indications).
- Lack of response to throttle commands.
- Nozzle indicating or suspected full open or closed.

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 W**◆ Failure to monitor sink rate and height above terrain while applying low thrust recovery procedures can result in ejection outside ejection seat performance envelope.

**2 C**◆ If SEC caution light is on, refer to SEC CAUTION LIGHT, page C-29.

◆ Idle PRI thrust with nozzle closed is approx 50 percent greater than idle SEC thrust.

**3 C** Retarding the throttle below MIL while supersonic may induce inlet buzz which produces severe cockpit vibration and probable engine stalls.

**4** Transfer to SEC may be accomplished while supersonic if the throttle remains at MIL.

**5** AB operation is inhibited and exhaust nozzle is closed.

**6** During landing in SEC, idle thrust is approx twice that in PRI with a normal nozzle.

**7 W** Delaying engine shutdown can result in a long, fast landing. Wheel braking is less effective due to lack of WOW and there is an increased probability of a missed cable engagement.

**8** If engine does not respond, shut down the engine with the FUEL MASTER sw. At MIL, the engine flames out in approx 6 seconds. At IDLE, the engine flames out in approx 45 seconds.

**9 W** The hook may miss the cable if the aircraft is not slow enough to compress the MLG struts sufficiently to make WOW or if forward stick pressure is held.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N  
  
X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**ABNORMAL ENGINE RESPONSE GE100**

If abnormal engine response occurs: **1W 2C**

If in AB or supersonic:

- Throttle – Retard to MIL **3C**

If subsonic or problem still exists:

- ENG CONT sw – SEC. **4**
- Airspeed – 250 kts (if thrust is too low to sustain level flight).
- Throttle - Verify engine responds normally to throttle movement from IDLE to MIL; set as desired. **5**

If a safe landing can be made with the current thrust:

- Land as soon as practical. **6**

If thrust is insufficient to make a safe landing or abnormal engine response is still present:

- ENG CONT sw - **C DF PRI, DR NORM.**
- Land as soon as possible.

If thrust is too high to permit a safe landing:

- Plan a flameout landing. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.

When landing is assured (normally high key): **7W**

- Throttle - OFF. **8**
- HOOK sw - DN (if required). **9W**

END

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## NOTES:

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**1** If stores jettison is attempted after main and standby generators drop off line but before EPU generator powers the SMS (approx 5 sec delay), stores will not jettison.

**2** Visually confirm the stores have jettisoned and jettison again if required.

**3 W** Below 4000 ft AGL, there may be insufficient time to perform an airstart prior to min recommended ejection altitude.

**4 W** ♦ If the throttle is stuck and thrust is suitable for sustained flight, attempts to free the throttle should be delayed until within gliding distance of a suitable landing field.

♦ Extended AB use may result in unrecoverable trapped external fuel. Monitor internal fuel quantities to preclude unexpected engine flameout due to fuel starvation.

**5 W** Delaying engine shutdown can result in a long, fast landing. Wheel braking is less effective due to lack of WOW and there is an increased probability of a missed cable engagement.

**6** At MIL, the engine flames out in approx 6 sec; at IDLE, the engine flames out in approx 45 sec. The engine will likely experience a stall and brief over temperature after the FUEL MASTER sw is placed to OFF.

**7 W** The hook may miss the cable if the aircraft is not slow enough to compress the MLG struts sufficiently to make WOW or if forward stick pressure is held.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**LOW ALTITUDE ENGINE FAILURE OR FLAMEOUT****GE100**

If low altitude engine failure or flameout occurs:

1. Zoom.
2. Stores – Jettison (if required). **1 2**
3. Perform astart (if altitude permits), Refer to AIRSTART PROCEDURES, page C-31. **3 W**

**STUCK THROTTLE**

If throttle is stuck in AB:

1. ENG CONT sw – SEC.

After engine is operating in SEC or if throttle is stuck below AB: **4 W**

2. Stores – Jettison (if required).
3. Throttle – Depress cutoff release, rotate throttle grip outboard and apply necessary force.

If throttle is still stuck:

4. Perform positive and negative g and sideslip maneuvers and attempt to move throttle.

If throttle is still stuck and thrust is too high to permit a safe landing:

5. Plan a flameout landing. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33, prior to placing FUEL MASTER sw off.

When prepared to land:

6. EPU sw – ON.
7. JFS sw – START 2.

When at high key or within gliding distance of a suitable landing field: **5 W**

8. FUEL MASTER sw – OFF. **6**
9. HOOK sw – DN (if required). **7 W**

END

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 C** Retarding the throttle below MIL while supersonic may induce inlet buzz which produces severe cockpit vibration and probable engine stalls.

**2** AB operation is inhibited and exhaust nozzle is closed.

**3** The sw may remain in PRI or may be placed to SEC. If the sw is placed to SEC, do not place sw back to PRI.

**4 W** Cycling the ENG CONT sw in an attempt to regain PRI may result in reoccurrence of the original malfunction or a more severe condition.

**5** During landing in SEC, idle thrust is approx twice that in PRI with a normal nozzle.

**6 W** Failure to monitor sink rate and height above terrain while applying low thrust recovery procedures can result in ejection outside ejection seat performance envelope.

**7** A broken throttle cable or throttle linkage disconnect causes a transfer to SEC and abnormal engine response in SEC. Reselecting PRI restores normal engine operation for flight; however, engine shutdown after flight requires either use of the FUEL MASTER sw or maintenance personnel action to position the MEC throttle input shaft to off.

**8** If throttle is stuck, control might be regained by depressing the cutoff release, rotating the throttle outboard, and applying necessary force.

**9 W** Do not start the JFS if engine seizure has occurred or is anticipated or if engine failure is a result of fuel starvation. Starting the JFS may result in no brake/JFS accumulator pressure for the brakes.

**10 W** Delaying engine shutdown can result in a long, fast landing. Wheel braking is less effective due to lack of WOW and there is an increased probability of a missed cable engagement.

**11** If throttle is stuck or engine does not respond, shut down the engine with the FUEL MASTER sw. At MIL, the engine flames out in approx 6 sec. At IDLE, the engine flames out in approx 45 sec.

**12 W** The hook may miss the cable if the aircraft is not slow enough to compress the MLG struts sufficiently to make WOW or if forward stick pressure is held.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N  
  
X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**SEC CAUTION LIGHT GE100**

If SEC caution light illuminates while supersonic:

- Throttle – Do not retard below MIL until subsonic. **1C**

When subsonic or if SEC caution light illuminates while subsonic:

- Throttle – Verify engine responds normally to throttle movement from IDLE to MIL; set as required. **2**

If the engine is operating normally in SEC:

- ENG CONT sw - Do not cycle. **34W**

- Land as soon practical. **5**

END

If the engine is operating abnormally in SEC: **6W**

- ENG CONT sw - Position to SEC, then back to **C DF** PRI, **DR** NORM.

- Airspeed - 250 kts (If thrust is too low to sustain level flight).

- Land as soon as possible. **7**

If thrust is too high to permit a safe landing: **8**

- Plan a flameout landing. Refer to FLAME-OUT LANDING, page C-33. **9W**

When landing is assured (normally high key): **10W**

- Throttle - OFF. **11**

- HOOK sw - DN

END

**ENGINE FAULT CAUTION LIGHT GE100**

If ENGINE FAULT caution light illuminates:

- PFLD – Note PFL(s) displayed. **6**
- Refer to PILOT FAULT LIST – ENGINE, page EP-12.
- C DF** F-ACK, **DR** FAULT ACK button – Depress.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1C** If at low altitude, position the ENG CONT sw to SEC for a minimum of 1/2 sec, then immediately back to PRI.
- 2** If not at low altitude, position the ENG CONT sw to SEC. If the engine does not show signs of recovery (increasing thrust or rpm/FTIT) within 10 sec, time and conditions permitting, return the ENG CONT sw to PRI.
- 3** Above 30,000 ft MSL, airspeeds in the 250-400 kts/0.9 mach range should be considered to reduce altitude and increase the probability of a successful astart.
- 4** If max gliding range is not a factor, consider maintaining 250 knots or more above 10,000 ft AGL to provide best restart conditions (in case of JFS failure). Below 10,000 ft AGL with the JFS RUN light on, maintain max range or max endurance airspeed.
- 5** If the JFS sw is erroneously placed to START 1, leave it there.
  - If the JFS RUN light does not illuminate or goes off once illuminated, place the JFS sw to OFF and reattempt START 2 when the brake/JFS accumulators are recharged. The JFS sw does not relatch in either start position while the JFS is spooling down.
- 6** If stores jettison is attempted after main generator drops off line but before EPU generator powers the SMS (approx 5 sec delay), stores will not jettison.
- 7** Visually confirm the stores have jettisoned and jettison again if required.
- 8** Allow FTIT to drop below 700°C before advancing the throttle.
- 9C** FTIT should decrease rapidly when throttle is OFF. If FTIT does not decrease rapidly, verify the throttle is OFF.
  - Do not mistake a rapid initial FTIT increase during an astart as an indication of a hot start.
- 10** Typically, astarts are characterized by rapidly increasing FTIT with a slow increase in rpm.
- 11** Stay in the mode that successfully restarts the engine.
  - The proximity of the ENG CONT sw to the JFS sw makes the JFS sw susceptible to being bumped to OFF when selecting SEC.
- 12** Verify MAIN GEN and STBY GEN lights are off.
- 13** If warning flag(s) is in view, refer to TOTAL INS FAILURE, page F-29.
- 14 W** If only AUX flag is in view, pitch and roll attitude information is likely to be erroneous due to INS autorestart in the attitude mode when other than straight and level, unaccelerated flight conditions existed.

P	N
W	X
2	
2	
0	
P	
W	
2	
2	
9	
G	
E	
1	EP
0	
G	
E	
1	EP
2	
9	GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**AIRSTART PROCEDURES GE100**

To accomplish an astart:

1. ENG CONT sw - SEC (even if SEC caution light is on), then PRI. **1C 2**
2. Airspeed - Attain approx 250 kts or establish max range or endurance airspeed (200 or 170 kts, respectively, plus 5 kts per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C 1000**, **D** zero lb) with JFS RUN light on. **3 4**
3. JFS sw - START 2 below 20,000 ft MSL and below 400 kts. **5**
4. Stores - Jettison (if required). **6 7**

If engine FTIT exceeds 935°C:

5. Throttle – OFF, then midrange. **8 9C 10**
6. Airspeed - Increase (400 kts/0.9 mach max).

If a hung start occurs:

7. ENG CONT sw - SEC, if in PRI; PRI, if in SEC. **11**

If engine does not recover or if thrust is still insufficient to make a safe landing:

8. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.

If engine responds normally:

8. JFS sw - OFF.
9. ELEC CAUTION RESET button - Depress. **12**
10. EPU sw - OFF, then NORM.
11. ADI-Check for presence of OFF and/or AUX warning flags. **13 14W**.
12. Land as soon as possible.
13. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

END

P  
W  
**2**  
**2**  
0

P  
W  
**2**  
**2**  
9

G  
E  
**1**  
0  
0

G  
E  
**1**  
**2**  
9

N  
**X**

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** Altitudes (overhead approach):

- High key — 7000-10,000 ft AGL.  
Recommended altitude is 7000 ft AGL plus 500 ft per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb.
- Low key — 3000-5000 ft AGL.  
Recommended altitude is 3000 ft AGL plus 250 ft per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb.
- Base key — 2000 ft AGL min.

## Altitudes (straight-in approach):

- Clean glide — 7000 ft AGL min at 8 nm.
- Lower LG — 4000-8000 ft AGL at 4 nm.  
Delay lowering LG until initial aimpoint is 11°-17° below the horizon.

**2W** Eject if a safe landing cannot be made. Ejection can be accomplished at any point in the pattern but do not delay ejection below 2000 ft AGL in an attempt to salvage a questionable approach.

**3** Increase airspeed by 5 kts per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb. This airspeed equates to approx 7°AOA.

**4** During an astart attempt, do not slow below the min astart airspeed.

**5W** ♦ Min EPU fuel quantity without (with) JFS running:

- Overhead approach at high key — 25 (20) percent.
- Straight-in approach:
  - 8 nm — 45 (40) percent.
  - 4 nm — 25 (20) percent.
- ♦ The JFS alone does not provide adequate hydraulic pressure to land the aircraft.
- ♦ Do not start the JFS if engine seizure has occurred or is anticipated or if engine failure is a result of fuel starvation. Starting the JFS may result in no brake/JFS accumulator pressure for the brakes.

**6** ♦ If engine is not operating, consider placing the FUEL MASTER sw to OFF if a fuel leak exists. This action may conserve fuel for the JFS.

♦ If the JFS is erroneously placed to START 1, leave it there.

♦ If the JFS RUN light does not illuminate or goes off once illuminated, place the JFS sw to OFF and reattempt START 2 when the brake/JFS accumulators are recharged. The JFS sw does not relatch in either start position while the JFS is spooling down.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**FLAMEOUT LANDING GE100 1 2W**

1. Stores – Jettison (if required).
2. Airspeed – 200. **3 4**
3. EPU sw – ON.
4. JFS sw – START 2 below 20,000 feet MSL and below 400 knots. **5W 6**
5. AIR SOURCE knob - RAM (below 25,000 ft MSL).
6. DEFOG lever - Forward.

(Cont)

**C**

FUEL/ STORE	ALTITUDE - FEET AGL		KIAS			
	WT	HI	LOW	LG-UP	LG-DN	MIN
1000	7000	3000	200	190	180	
2000	7500	3250	205	195	185	
3000	8000	3500	210	200	190	
4000	8500	3750	215	205	195	
5000	9000	4000	220	210	200	
6000	9500	4250	225	215	205	
7000	10,000	4500	230	220	210	
8000	10,500	4750	235	225	215	

**D**

FUEL/ STORE	ALTITUDE - FEET AGL		KIAS			
	WT	HI	LOW	LG-UP	LG-DN	MIN
0000	7000	3000	200	190	180	
1000	7500	3250	205	195	185	
2000	8000	3500	210	200	190	
3000	8500	3750	215	205	195	
4000	9000	4000	220	210	200	
5000	9500	4250	225	215	205	
6000	10,000	4500	230	220	210	
7000	10,500	4750	235	225	215	
8000	11,000	5000	240	230	220	

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**7 W** ♦ Do not delay lowering LG below 2000 ft AGL.

♦ If LG handle does not lower, select BRAKES CHAN 2 and position ALT FLAPS sw to EXTEND. Nozzle remains closed, resulting in higher than normal landing thrust.

**8** Alternate LG extension can be used up to 300 kts; however, the NLG may not fully extend until 190 kts. Time above 190 kts should be minimized in case there is a leak in the pneumatic lines.

**9 C** ♦ NWS is not available following alternate LG extension.

♦ Do not depress the ALT GEAR reset button while pulling the ALT GEAR handle. This action may preclude successful LG extension.

**10** Increase airspeed by 5 kts per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb.

**11 W** Do not allow airspeed to decrease below 180 plus 5 kts per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb.

**12 C** ♦ Brakes should be applied in a single, moderate, and steady application without cycling the antiskid.

♦ Touchdown skid control prevents brake application prior to wheel spin-up; however, brake pedal deflection of 1/16 inch causes a small flow of hydraulic fluid from the brake/JFS accumulators. To avoid depleting brake/JFS accumulator pressure, do not rest feet on the brake pedals.

♦ Do not attempt to taxi clear of the runway. Loss of brake/JFS accumulator pressure results in the inability to stop or steer the aircraft.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

7. LG handle – DN. (Use DN LOCK REL button if required.) **7W**
8. ALT GEAR handle – Pull (if required) (190 kts max, if practical). **8 9C**
9. Airspeed – 190 kts optimum in pattern. **10**  
**11W**

After touchdown:

10. HOOK sw – DN (if required).

If brake/JFS accumulator braking is used:

11. Stop straight ahead and engage parking brake.  
**12C**
12. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP  
GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

NOTES:

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## NOTES:

This section contains F110-GE-129 engine data.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**Engine Malfunctions** **GE129****ENG FIRE**

1. If **ENGINE** is on, check RPM and FTIT indications.  
If RPM and FTIT indications are normal, land as soon as practical.

<b>HOT START (GROUND)</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-5/GE29	

<b>HUNG START/NO START</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-7/GE29	

<b>ENGINE AUTOACCELERATION (GROUND)</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-7/GE29	

<b>FIRE/OVERHEAT/FUEL LEAK (GROUND)</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-9/GE29	

<b>ENGINE FAILURE ON TAKEOFF</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-11/GE29	

<b>AB MALFUNCTION ON TAKEOFF</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-13/GE29	

<b>LOW THRUST ON TAKEOFF OR AT LOW ALTITUDE (NON-AB)</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-13/GE29	

<b>ENG FIRE</b>	
<b>ENGINE</b>	
<b>OVERHEAT</b>	
<b>HYD/OIL PRESS</b>	

<b>ENGINE FIRE</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-15/GE29	

<b>OVERHEAT CAUTION LIGHT</b>	<b>Page</b>
C-17/GE29	

<b>ENGINE VIBRATIONS</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-19/GE29	

<b>OIL SYSTEM MALFUNCTION</b>	<b>Page</b>
C-19/GE29	

<b>ZERO RPM/ERRONEOUS RPM INDICATION</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-21/GE29	

<b>ENGINE STALL RECOVERY</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-21/GE29	

<b>ABNORMAL ENGINE RESPONSE</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-23/GE29	

<b>NOTES</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-25/GE29	

<b>LOW ALTITUDE ENGINE FAILURE OR FLAMEOUT</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-27/GE29	

<b>STUCK THROTTLE</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-27/GE29	

<b>SEC</b>	
<b>SEC CAUTION LIGHT</b> .....	<b>Page</b>

<b>ENGINE FAULT</b>	
<b>FAULT</b>	

<b>ENGINE FAULT CAUTION LIGHT</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-29/GE29	

<b>AIRSTART PROCEDURES</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-31/GE29	

<b>FLAMEOUT LANDING</b> .....	<b>Page</b>
C-33/GE29	

NOTES:

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

C-3/GE29

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** Hot start — FTIT over 935°C. During engine start, if the FTIT increases through 750°C while engine rpm is less than 40 percent, a hot start can be anticipated.
- 2** Motor engine with JFS until FTIT reaches 200°C.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**HOT START (GROUND) GE129 1**

1. Throttle – OFF.
2. FTIT indicator – Monitor.

If FTIT remains above 500°C:

3. JFS sw – START 2. 2

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N  
  
X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** Hung start — RPM has stopped increasing below IDLE and FTIT is stabilized at less than 935°C.
- No start — Light-off does not occur within 10 seconds.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**HUNG START/NO START GE129 1**

1. Throttle – OFF. Notify maintenance

**ENGINE AUTOACCELERATION (GROUND)****GE129**

1. Throttle – OFF.
2. FUEL MASTER sw – OFF.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

C-7/GE29

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1 An engine or JFS fire/overheat can be detected by flames, smoke, explosion, signal from ground crew, or radio call. FTIT may exceed 935°C and, if ac power is available, ENG FIRE warning or OVERHEAT caution light may illuminate.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0P  
W  
2  
2  
9G  
E  
1  
0  
0G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N

X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**FIRE/OVERHEAT/FUEL LEAK (GROUND)****GE129 1**

1. Throttle – OFF.
2. JFS sw – OFF.
3. FUEL MASTER sw – OFF.
4. ENG FEED knob – OFF (if external power applied).

If fire continues:

5. Abandon aircraft.

END

**P  
W  
2  
2  
0****P  
W  
2  
2  
9****G  
E  
1  
0  
0****G  
E  
1  
2  
9****N  
  
X****EP****EP  
GROUND****EP****TAKEOFF****EP****INFLIGHT****EP****LANDING****C-9/GE29****AR**

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**ENGINE FAILURE ON TAKEOFF GE129**

If conditions permit:

1. Abort.

If conditions do not permit an abort:

1. Zoom.
2. Stores – Jettison (if possible).
3. Eject.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** Nozzle problems may inhibit AB capability as indicated by presence of the ENG AB FAIL PFL.
- 2** In a partial thrust situation, thrust available may increase as altitude decreases. 250 kts approximates the airspeed at which thrust required for level flight is the lowest.
- 3 C** Position the ENG CONT sw to SEC for a minimum of  $\frac{1}{2}$  sec, then immediately back to PRI.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0P  
W  
2  
2  
9G  
E  
1  
0  
0G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N

X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## AB MALFUNCTION ON TAKEOFF GE129

If decision is made to stop:

- ## 1. Abort.

If takeoff is continued:

2. Throttle – MIL.
  3. Stores – Jettison (if required).

**LOW THRUST ON TAKEOFF OR AT LOW ALTITUDE (NON-AB) GE129**

If on takeoff and the decision is made to stop:

- ## 1. Abort.

If takeoff is continued and/or thrust is insufficient:

2. Throttle – AB. **1**
  3. Stores – Jettison (if required). **2**

If thrust is insufficient to maintain level flight at a safe altitude:

3. ENG CONT sw – SEC (even if SEC caution light is on), then immediately back to PRI. **3 W 4**

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G E 1 0 0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

FP

## TAKEOFF

INFLIGHT

ED

## LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** Maintain takeoff thrust until min recommended ejection altitude is attained and then throttle to min practical.

**2◆** If fire occurred in AB, ENG FIRE warning light may not illuminate. Fire should extinguish after throttle is retarded; however, nozzle damage may result in lower than normal thrust.

**3** Determine if fire and overheat detection circuits are functional.

**4W** An in-flight fire may cause the degradation or failure of multiple systems. If time and conditions permit, attempt to determine the status of individual flight controls, speedbrakes, FLCS branches, and available thrust.

P W 2 2 0	N
P W 2 2 9	X
G E 1 0 0	EP
G E 1 2 9	EP GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**ENGINE FIRE GE129**

If on takeoff and conditions permit:

1. Abort.

If takeoff is continued:

1. Climb. **1**
2. Stores – Jettison (if required).

At a safe altitude:

3. Throttle – Min practical. **2**

If ENG FIRE warning light goes off:

4. FIRE & OHEAT DETECT button – Depress. **3**

If fire persists:

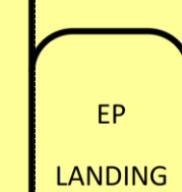
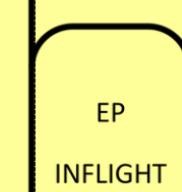
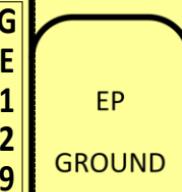
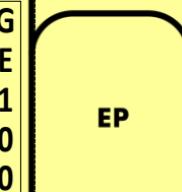
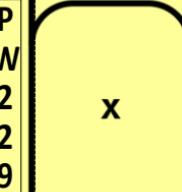
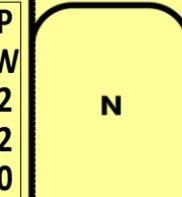
5. Eject.

END

If fire indications cease:

5. Land as soon as possible. **4W**

END



## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** ♦ Determine if fire and overheat detection circuits are functional.
- 2** If the EPU was manually turned on, consider turning it off to determine if it is the source of the overheat condition. If the OVERHEAT caution light remains on, the EPU should be turned back on.
- 3** External fuel cannot be transferred in OFF or RAM. Consider jettisoning tank(s) to decrease drag if range is critical and the ECS cannot be turned on for short periods of time to transfer fuel.
- 4 W** ♦ With the ECS shut down or the AIR SOURCE knob in OFF or RAM, the g-suit does not inflate and PBG is disabled.
- 5 W** If LG handle does not lower, select BRAKES CHAN 2 and position ALT FLAPS sw to EXTEND. Nozzle remains closed, resulting in higher than normal landing thrust.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0P  
W  
2  
2  
9G  
E  
1  
0  
0G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**OVERHEAT CAUTION LIGHT GE129**

Accomplish as many of the following as required to extinguish the caution light. If the light goes off, verify the integrity of the overheat detection circuit by depressing the FIRE & OHEAT DETECT button and land as soon as possible.

1. Throttle – Min practical.
2. FIRE & OHEAT DETECT button – Depress. **1**

If OVERHEAT caution light extinguishes and detect circuit checks good:

3. Land as soon as possible.

If OVERHEAT caution light remains on (or detect circuit checks bad) and EPU is running:

3. EPU sw – OFF (if feasible). **2**

If OVERHEAT caution light remains on (or detect circuit checks bad):

4. OXYGEN – 100%.
5. AIR SOURCE knob – OFF. **3** **4W**
6. Descend to below 25,000 ft and reduce airspeed to below 500 kts.

When airspeed is reduced and cockpit is depressurized:

7. AIR SOURCE knob – RAM (below 25,000 ft).  
**3** **4W**
8. Nonessential electrical equipment – Off.

If OVERHEAT caution light still remains on (or detect circuit checks bad):

9. TANK INERTING sw – TANK INERTING even if Halon is not available.
10. LG Handle – DN (300 kts/0.65 mach max). (Use DN LOCK REL button if required.) **5W**
11. Land as soon as possible.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N  
  
X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFF

INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

## OTHER INDICATIONS:

- Below 15 psi at IDLE.
- Below 25 psi at MIL.
- Above 65 psi.
- Pressure fluctuations greater than  $\pm 5$  psi at IDLE or  $\pm 10$  psi above IDLE.
- Lack of oil pressure rise when the rpm is increased.

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** If the HYD/OIL PRESS warning light is illuminated with normal OIL and HYD pressure indications, suspect oil pressure sw failure or hydraulic pressure sw failure. Monitor OIL and HYD pressure indicators and land as soon as practical.

**2** Monitor hydrazine use. If consumption rate is too high, cycle EPU sw to OFF, then NORM to conserve hydrazine. Be prepared to place EPU sw back to ON if the engine seizes.

**3 C** Throttle movement/rpm change may cause engine seizure.

**4** Plan to fly an SFO. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.

**5** Though this is most likely a faulty indication, it is still possible that the indication reflects the actual condition; therefore, landing as soon as practical via a straight-in approach at a suitably configured airfield is recommended as a precaution.

P	N
W	X
2	
2	
0	
P	
W	
2	
2	
9	
G	
E	EP
1	
0	
G	
E	EP
1	
2	GROUND
9	
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**ENGINE VIBRATIONS GE129**

If vibrations persist:

1. Throttle – Minimum practical.
2. Land as soon as possible.

**OIL SYSTEM MALFUNCTION GE129**

If an oil pressure malfunction is suspected:

1. Range - Maximize. **1 2C**

If the ENG LUBE LOW PFL occurs or oil pressure is low with the HYD/OIL PRESS warning light illuminated:

2. Stores – Jettison (if required).
3. EPU sw – ON, if oil pressure decreases below 10 psi. **3**
4. Land as soon as possible. **4**
5. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

If oil pressure is out of normal operating limits without an ENG LUBE LOW PFL present or HYD/OIL PRESS warning light illuminated:

2. Land as soon as practical. **5**

END

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** For serious hardware problems, the engine may operate normally at idle rpm but exhibit stall/vibration conditions at thrust settings above idle rpm. Use the highest thrust setting below the stall/vibration condition to sustain flight.
- 2** If stall(s) occurred in AB at 30,000 ft MSL or above and while subsonic, the engine is safe to operate in the IDLE to MIL range provided no other abnormal engine indications are observed.

P W 2 2 0	N
P W 2 2 9	X
G E 1 0 0	EP
G E 1 2 9	EP GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**ZERO RPM/ERRONEOUS RPM INDICATION****GE129**

If SEC caution light is illuminated:

1. Go to SEC CAUTION LIGHT, page C-29.

If SEC caution light is not illuminated:

1. Land as soon as practical.

**ENGINE STALL RECOVERY****GE129**

If an AB stall(s) occurs:

1. Throttle – Snap to MIL.

If AB stalls do not clear or stall(s) occurs below AB:

2. Throttle – IDLE. **1**

If stalls continue, or thrust is insufficient for a safe recovery:

3. Initiate AIRSTART PROCEDURES, page C-31.

If stall(s) clear:

3. Throttle - MIL or below. Minimize throttle movements and make necessary movements slowly. **2**

If stall(s) occurred at MIL or below, or in AB below 30,000 ft MSL or while supersonic:

4. Land as soon as possible.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0P  
W  
2  
2  
9G  
E  
1  
0  
0G  
E  
1  
2  
9EP  
EP  
GROUNDEP  
TAKEOFFEP  
INFLIGHTEP  
LANDING

## OTHER INDICATIONS:

- Engine oscillations.
- Insufficient thrust at MIL (with or without correct indications).
- Lack of response to throttle commands.
- Nozzle indicating or suspected full open or closed.

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 W**◆ Failure to monitor sink rate and height above terrain while applying low thrust recovery procedures can result in ejection outside ejection seat performance envelope.

**2 C**◆ If SEC caution light is on, refer to SEC CAUTION LIGHT, page C-29.

◆ Idle PRI thrust with nozzle closed is approx 50 percent greater than idle SEC thrust.

**3 C** Retarding the throttle below MIL while supersonic may induce inlet buzz which produces severe cockpit vibration and probable engine stalls.

**4** Transfer to SEC may be accomplished while supersonic if the throttle remains at MIL.

**5** AB operation is inhibited and exhaust nozzle is closed.

**6** During landing in SEC, idle thrust is approx twice that in PRI with a normal nozzle.

**7 W** Delaying engine shutdown can result in a long, fast landing. Wheel braking is less effective due to lack of WOW and there is an increased probability of a missed cable engagement.

**8** If engine does not respond, shut down the engine with the FUEL MASTER sw. At MIL, the engine flames out in approx 6 seconds. At IDLE, the engine flames out in approx 45 seconds.

**9 W** The hook may miss the cable if the aircraft is not slow enough to compress the MLG struts sufficiently to make WOW or if forward stick pressure is held.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**ABNORMAL ENGINE RESPONSE GE129**

If abnormal engine response occurs: **1W 2C**

If in AB or supersonic:

1. Throttle – Retard to MIL **3C**

If subsonic or problem still exists:

2. ENG CONT sw – SEC. **4**
3. Airspeed – 250 kts (if thrust is too low to sustain level flight).
4. Throttle - Verify engine responds normally to throttle movement from IDLE to MIL; set as desired. **5**

If a safe landing can be made with the current thrust:

5. Land as soon as practical. **6**

If thrust is insufficient to make a safe landing or abnormal engine response is still present:

5. ENG CONT sw - **C DF PRI, DR NORM.**
6. Land as soon as possible.

If thrust is too high to permit a safe landing:

5. Plan a flameout landing. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.

When landing is assured (normally high key): **7W**

6. Throttle - OFF. **8**
7. HOOK sw - DN (if required). **9W**

END

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## NOTES:

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**1** If stores jettison is attempted after main and standby generators drop off line but before EPU generator powers the SMS (approx 5 sec delay), stores will not jettison.

**2** Visually confirm the stores have jettisoned and jettison again if required.

**3 W** Below 4000 ft AGL, there may be insufficient time to perform an airstart prior to min recommended ejection altitude.

**4 W** ♦ If the throttle is stuck and thrust is suitable for sustained flight, attempts to free the throttle should be delayed until within gliding distance of a suitable landing field.

♦ Extended AB use may result in unrecoverable trapped external fuel. Monitor internal fuel quantities to preclude unexpected engine flameout due to fuel starvation.

**5 W** Delaying engine shutdown can result in a long, fast landing. Wheel braking is less effective due to lack of WOW and there is an increased probability of a missed cable engagement.

**6** At MIL, the engine flames out in approx 6 sec; at IDLE, the engine flames out in approx 45 sec. The engine will likely experience a stall and brief over temperature after the FUEL MASTER sw is placed to OFF.

**7 W** The hook may miss the cable if the aircraft is not slow enough to compress the MLG struts sufficiently to make WOW or if forward stick pressure is held.

P W 2 2 0	N
P W 2 2 9	X
G E 1 0 0	EP
G E 1 2 9	EP GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**LOW ALTITUDE ENGINE FAILURE OR FLAMEOUT****GE129**

If low altitude engine failure or flameout occurs:

1. Zoom.
2. Stores – Jettison (if required). **1 2**
3. Perform astart (if altitude permits), Refer to AIRSTART PROCEDURES, page C-31. **3 W**

**STUCK THROTTLE GE129**

If throttle is stuck in AB:

1. ENG CONT sw – SEC.

After engine is operating in SEC or if throttle is stuck below AB: **4 W**

2. Stores – Jettison (if required).
3. Throttle – Depress cutoff release, rotate throttle grip outboard and apply necessary force.

If throttle is still stuck:

4. Perform positive and negative g and sideslip maneuvers and attempt to move throttle.

If throttle is still stuck and thrust is too high to permit a safe landing:

5. Plan a flameout landing. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33, prior to placing FUEL MASTER sw off.

When prepared to land:

6. EPU sw – ON.
7. JFS sw – START 2.

When at high key or within gliding distance of a suitable landing field: **5 W**

8. FUEL MASTER sw – OFF. **6**
9. HOOK sw – DN (if required). **7 W**

END

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 C** Retarding the throttle below MIL while supersonic may induce inlet buzz which produces severe cockpit vibration and probable engine stalls.

**2** AB operation is inhibited and exhaust nozzle is closed.

**3** The sw may remain in PRI or may be placed to SEC. If the sw is placed to SEC, do not place sw back to PRI.

**4 W** Cycling the ENG CONT sw in an attempt to regain PRI may result in reoccurrence of the original malfunction or a more severe condition.

**5** During landing in SEC, idle thrust is approx twice that in PRI with a normal nozzle.

**6 W** Failure to monitor sink rate and height above terrain while applying low thrust recovery procedures can result in ejection outside ejection seat performance envelope.

**7** A broken throttle cable or throttle linkage disconnect causes a transfer to SEC and abnormal engine response in SEC. Reselecting PRI restores normal engine operation for flight; however, engine shutdown after flight requires either use of the FUEL MASTER sw or maintenance personnel action to position the MEC throttle input shaft to off.

**8 W** Do not start the JFS if engine seizure has occurred or is anticipated or if engine failure is a result of fuel starvation. Starting the JFS may result in no brake/JFS accumulator pressure for the brakes.

**9 W** Delaying engine shutdown can result in a long, fast landing. Wheel braking is less effective due to lack of WOW and there is an increased probability of a missed cable engagement.

**10 W** If the engine does not respond, shut down the engine with the FUEL MASTER sw. At MIL, the engine flames out in approx 6 sec. At IDLE, the engine flames out in approx 45 sec.

**11 W** The hook may miss the cable if the aircraft is not slow enough to compress the MLG struts sufficiently to make WOW or if forward stick pressure is held.

**12** The failure condition no longer exists if the PFL is not present during the fault recall.

P	N
W	
2	
2	
0	
P	X
W	
2	
2	
9	
G	EP
E	
1	
0	
G	EP
E	
1	
2	
9	GROUND
	EP
	TAKEOFF
	EP
	INFLIGHT
	EP
	LANDING
	AR

**SEC CAUTION LIGHT [GE129]**

If SEC caution light illuminates while supersonic:

- Throttle – Do not retard below MIL until subsonic. **[1C]**

When subsonic or if SEC caution light illuminates while subsonic:

- Throttle – Verify engine responds normally to throttle movement from IDLE to MIL; set as required. **[2]**

If the engine is operating normally in SEC:

- ENG CONT sw - Do not cycle.

**3 4 W**

- Land as soon practical. **[5]**

END

If the engine is operating abnormally in SEC: **[6 W]**

- ENG CONT sw - Position to SEC, then back to **C DF** PRI, **DR** NORM.

- Airspeed - 250 kts  
(If thrust is too low to sustain level flight).

- Land as soon as possible. **[7]**

If thrust is too high to permit a safe landing: **[8 W]**

- Plan a flameout landing. Refer to FLAME-OUT LANDING, page C-33. **[9 W]**

When landing is assured (normally high key): **[10]**

- Throttle - OFF. **[11 W]**

- HOOK sw - DN

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N  
**X**  
EP  
EP  
GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

AR

**ENGINE FAULT CAUTION LIGHT [GE129]**

If ENGINE FAULT caution light illuminates:

- PFLD – Note PFL(s) displayed.
- C DF** F-ACK, **DR** FAULT ACK button – Depress to acknowledge fault.
- Refer to PILOT FAULT LIST - ENGINE, page EP-12.
- C DF** F-ACK, **DR** FAULT ACK button – Depress to perform fault recall. **[12]**

END

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 W** With engine failure or flameout, OBOGS is inoperative. Activate EOS if OXY LOW warning light illuminates above 10,000 ft cockpit altitude.

**2 C** If at low altitude, position the ENG CONT sw to SEC for a min of 1/2 sec, then immediately back to PRI.

**3** If not at low altitude, position the ENG CONT sw to SEC. If the engine does not show signs of recovery (increasing thrust or rpm/FTIT) within 10 sec, time and conditions permitting, return the ENG CONT sw to PRI.

**4** Above 30,000 ft MSL, airspeeds in the 250-400 kts/0.9 mach range should be considered to reduce altitude and increase the probability of a successful astart.

**5** If max gliding range is not a factor, consider maintaining 250 knots or more above 10,000 ft AGL to provide best restart conditions (in case of JFS failure). Below 10,000 ft AGL with the JFS RUN light on, maintain max range or max endurance airspeed.

**6** If the JFS sw is erroneously placed to START 1, leave it there.

- If the JFS RUN light does not illuminate or goes off once illuminated, place the JFS sw to OFF and reattempt START 2 when the brake/JFS accumulators are recharged. The JFS sw does not relatch in either start position while the JFS is spooling down.

**7** If stores jettison is attempted after main generator drops off line but before EPU generator powers the SMS (approx 5 sec delay), stores will not jettison.

**8** Visually confirm the stores have jettisoned and jettison again if required.

**9** Allow FTIT to drop below 700°C before advancing the throttle.

**10 C** FTIT should decrease rapidly when throttle is OFF. If FTIT does not decrease rapidly, verify the throttle is OFF.

- Do not mistake a rapid initial FTIT increase during an astart as an indication of a hot start.

**11** Typically, astarts are characterized by rapidly increasing FTIT with a slow increase in rpm.

**12** Stay in the mode that successfully restarts the engine.

- The proximity of the ENG CONT sw to the JFS sw makes the JFS sw susceptible to being bumped to OFF when selecting SEC.

**13** Verify MAIN GEN and STBY GEN lights are off.

**14** If warning flag(s) is in view, refer to TOTAL INS FAILURE, page F-29.

**15 W** If only AUX flag is in view, pitch and roll attitude information is likely to be erroneous due to INS autorestart in the attitude mode when other than straight and level, unaccelerated flight conditions existed.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N  
  
X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

AR

**AIRSTART PROCEDURES GE129 1W**

To accomplish an airstart:

1. ENG CONT sw - SEC (even if SEC caution light is on), then PRI. **2C 3**
2. Airspeed - Attain approx 250 kts or establish max range or endurance airspeed (200 or 170 kts, respectively, plus 5 kts per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C 1000, D zero lb**) with JFS RUN light on. **4 5**
3. JFS sw - START 2 below 20,000 ft MSL and below 400 kts. **6**
4. Stores - Jettison (if required). **7 8**

If engine FTIT exceeds 935°C:

5. Throttle - OFF, then midrange. **8 10C 11**
6. Airspeed - Increase (400 kts/0.9 mach max).

If a hung start occurs:

7. ENG CONT sw - SEC, if in PRI; PRI, if in SEC. **12**

If engine does not recover or if thrust is still insufficient to make a safe landing:

8. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.

If engine responds normally:

8. JFS sw - OFF.
9. ELEC CAUTION RESET button - Depress. **13**
10. EPU sw - OFF, then NORM.
11. ADI-Check for presence of OFF and/or AUX warning flags. **14 15W**.
12. Land as soon as possible.
13. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** Altitudes (overhead approach):

- High key — 7000-10,000 ft AGL.  
Recommended altitude is 7000 ft AGL plus 500 ft per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb.
- Low key — 3000-5000 ft AGL.  
Recommended altitude is 3000 ft AGL plus 250 ft per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb.
- Base key — 2000 ft AGL min.

## Altitudes (straight-in approach):

- Clean glide — 7000 ft AGL min at 8 nm.
- Lower LG — 4000-8000 ft AGL at 4 nm.  
Delay lowering LG until initial aimpoint is 11°-17° below the horizon.

**2W** Eject if a safe landing cannot be made. Ejection can be accomplished at any point in the pattern but do not delay ejection below 2000 ft AGL in an attempt to salvage a questionable approach.

**3** Increase airspeed by 5 kts per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb. This airspeed equates to approx 7°AOA.

**4** During an astart attempt, do not slow below the min astart airspeed.

**5W** ♦ Min EPU fuel quantity without (with) JFS running:

- Overhead approach at high key — 25 (20) percent.
- Straight-in approach:
  - 8 nm — 45 (40) percent.
  - 4 nm — 25 (20) percent.
- ♦ The JFS alone does not provide adequate hydraulic pressure to land the aircraft.
- ♦ Do not start the JFS if engine seizure has occurred or is anticipated or if engine failure is a result of fuel starvation. Starting the JFS may result in no brake/JFS accumulator pressure for the brakes.

**6** ♦ If engine is not operating, consider placing the FUEL MASTER sw to OFF if a fuel leak exists. This action may conserve fuel for the JFS.

♦ If the JFS is erroneously placed to START 1, leave it there.

♦ If the JFS RUN light does not illuminate or goes off once illuminated, place the JFS sw to OFF and reattempt START 2 when the brake/JFS accumulators are recharged. The JFS sw does not relatch in either start position while the JFS is spooling down.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**FLAMEOUT LANDING GE129 1 2W**

1. Stores – Jettison (if required).
2. Airspeed – 200. **3 4**
3. EPU sw – ON.
4. JFS sw – START 2 below 20,000 feet MSL and below 400 knots. **5W 6**
5. AIR SOURCE knob - RAM (below 25,000 ft MSL).
6. DEFOG lever - Forward.

(Cont)

**C**

FUEL/ STORE	ALTITUDE - FEET AGL		KIAS			
	WT	HI	LOW	LG-UP	LG-DN	MIN
1000	7000	3000	200	190	180	
2000	7500	3250	205	195	185	1
3000	8000	3500	210	200	190	2
4000	8500	3750	215	205	195	3
5000	9000	4000	220	210	200	4
6000	9500	4250	225	215	205	
7000	10,000	4500	230	220	210	
8000	10,500	4750	235	225	215	

**D**

FUEL/ STORE	ALTITUDE - FEET AGL		KIAS			
	WT	HI	LOW	LG-UP	LG-DN	MIN
0000	7000	3000	200	190	180	
1000	7500	3250	205	195	185	
2000	8000	3500	210	200	190	
3000	8500	3750	215	205	195	
4000	9000	4000	220	210	200	
5000	9500	4250	225	215	205	
6000	10,000	4500	230	220	210	
7000	10,500	4750	235	225	215	
8000	11,000	5000	240	230	220	

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**7 W** ♦ Do not delay lowering LG below 2000 ft AGL.

♦ If LG handle does not lower, select BRAKES CHAN 2 and position ALT FLAPS sw to EXTEND. Nozzle remains closed, resulting in higher than normal landing thrust.

**8** Alternate LG extension can be used up to 300 kts; however, the NLG may not fully extend until 190 kts. Time above 190 kts should be minimized in case there is a leak in the pneumatic lines.

**9 C** ♦ NWS is not available following alternate LG extension.

♦ Do not depress the ALT GEAR reset button while pulling the ALT GEAR handle. This action may preclude successful LG extension.

**10** Increase airspeed by 5 kts per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb.

**11 W** Do not allow airspeed to decrease below 180 plus 5 kts per 1000 lb of fuel/store weights over **C** 1000, **D** zero lb.

**12 C** ♦ Brakes should be applied in a single, moderate, and steady application without cycling the antiskid.

♦ Touchdown skid control prevents brake application prior to wheel spin-up; however, brake pedal deflection of 1/16 inch causes a small flow of hydraulic fluid from the brake/JFS accumulators. To avoid depleting brake/JFS accumulator pressure, do not rest feet on the brake pedals.

♦ Do not attempt to taxi clear of the runway. Loss of brake/JFS accumulator pressure results in the inability to stop or steer the aircraft.

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

7. LG handle – DN. (Use DN LOCK REL button if required.) **7W**
8. ALT GEAR handle – Pull (if required) (190 kts max, if practical). **8 9C**
9. Airspeed – 190 kts optimum in pattern. **10**  
**11W**

After touchdown:

10. HOOK sw – DN (if required).

If brake/JFS accumulator braking is used:

11. Stop straight ahead and engage parking brake.  
**12C**
12. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

END

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

N

X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

NOTES:

P  
W  
2  
2  
0

N

P  
W  
2  
2  
9

X

G  
E  
1  
0  
0

EP

G  
E  
1  
2  
9

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

NOTES:

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**Fuel/Hydraulic Malfunctions**

RED ZONE ON

AL POINTER      **FUEL IMBALANCE** ..... D-5

FWD  
FUEL LOW

AND/OR      **FUEL LOW** ..... D-7

AFT  
FUEL LOW

TOTALIZER

AND POINTERS

DO NOT AGREE      **TRAPPED EXT. FUEL** ..... D-9

BELOW 5700

(D 4500) LB

ABNORMALLY

DECREASING      **FUEL LEAK** ..... D-11

TOTALIZER

FUEL/OIL  
HOT

**HOT FUEL/OIL OR  
GRAVITY FEED** ..... D-13**FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM PFL** ..... D-13**FLAMEOUT LANDING** ..... GO TO C-33

HYD/OIL  
PRESS

**OIL SYSTEM  
MALFUNCTION** ..... D-13

FLCS  
FAULT

ONE HYD PRESS INDICATOR LOW

EPU RUN LIGHT OFF

ISA ALL FAIL PFL

**HYDRAULIC OVERPRESSURE** ..... D-15

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

HYD/OIL  
PRESS

**DUAL HYDRAULIC  
MALFUNCTION.....D-17**

FLCS  
FAULT

B HYD PRESS INDICATOR LOW  
EPU RUN LIGHT ON  
ISA ALL FAIL PFL

---

HYD/OIL  
PRESS

ELEC  
SYS

**SYSTEM B AND  
GENERATOR FAILURE  
(PTO SHAFT).....D-17**

FLCS  
FAULT

FLCS PMG  
MAIN GEN      STBY GEN

B HYD PRESS INDICATOR LOW  
EPU RUN LIGHT ON  
ISA ALL FAIL PFL

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** A fuel imbalance when not carrying an external fuel tank(s) indicates a system malfunction. A fuel imbalance when carrying an external fuel tank(s) may be the result of normal system operating tolerances.

**2** Any correction required per total fuel quantity usage with internal fuel only indicates a system malfunction.

- More than one correction per total fuel quantity usage with either a 300-gallon fuel tank or two 370-gallon fuel tanks indicates a system malfunction.

- More than two corrections per total fuel quantity usage with either a 300-gallon fuel tank and two 370-gallon fuel tanks or two 600-gallon fuel tanks indicate a system malfunction.

- More than three corrections per total fuel quantity usage with a 300-gallon fuel tank and two 600-gallon fuel tanks indicate a system malfunction.

**3W** Limit fuel flow to the min required to sustain flight while the cause is determined. Avoid negative g flight when either reservoir is not full.

**4W** Aft fuel heavy (red portion of AL pointer showing) results in increased susceptibility to departure and deep stall conditions. Limit AOA and avoid max command rolling maneuvers.

**5** Indicated by abnormally high fuel flow, by totalizer decreasing at abnormal rate, or by visual means.

**6C** If two-point aerodynamic braking is used with an aft CG, pitch overshoots may occur and the nozzle, speedbrakes, and ventral fins may contact the runway.

**7** Do not crossfeed.

**8** Use the FUEL QTY SEL knob to determine if a trapped fuel condition exists. Refer to TRAPPED EXTERNAL FUEL, page D-9, if required.

**9** Use only to correct a forward and aft fuselage fuel imbalance and not to correct imbalances between reservoirs. Do not exceed 25,000 pph fuel flow while balancing fuel.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**FUEL IMBALANCE** **1** **2**

If fuel imbalance is indicated by AL and FR pointers with FUEL QTY SEL knob in NORM:

1. Fuel flow – Reduce to the min required to sustain flight below 6000 pph. **3W**

If aft fuel imbalance exists (aft CK):

2. AOA – 15° max. **4W**

If a fuel leak is suspected: **5**

3. Go to FUEL LEAK, page D-11.

If a fuel leak is not suspected:

3. FUEL QTY SEL knob – TEST.

If AL and FR pointers test bad or if a fuel sensing problem is suspected:

4. Land as soon as practical. **6C** **7**

If AL and FR pointers test good:

4. Fuel quantities – Check. **8**
5. ENG FEED knob - FWD or AFT. **9**

If imbalance is not corrected:

6. Land as soon as practical. **6C**

END

If proper distribution is attained:

6. ENG FEED knob - NORM.
7. Fuel balance – Monitor.

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER INDICATIONS:

- A fuel low caution light may be caused by a fuel leak, trapped external fuel, a fuel imbalance between the forward and aft systems, prolonged AB operation, or a fuel sensing problem.
- The FYD FUEL LOW and AFT FUEL LOW caution lights indicate reservoir tank quantities are less than:

**C**FYD 400 pounds  
AFT 250 pounds**D**FYD 250 pounds  
AFT 400 pounds

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1 W** Limit fuel flow to the min required to sustain flight while the cause of the fuel low light(s) is determined. Avoid negative g flight when either reservoir is not full.
- 2** Leave FUEL QTY SEL knob out of NORM if FUEL quantity indicator displays erroneous information.
- 3** Fuel flow indications may fluctuate with either reservoir empty.
- 4** Consider an SFO. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.
- 5** Indicated by abnormally high fuel flow, by totalizer decreasing at abnormal rate, or by visual means.
- 6** A fuel line between the reservoir and FFP may be ruptured, causing fuel to cycle between tanks in the same system.
- 7** Monitor reservoir tanks to insure they are maintained full.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**FUEL LOW**

If FWD FUEL LOW and/or AFT FUEL LOW caution light illuminates:

1. Fuel flow – Reduce to the min required to sustain flight below 6000 pph. **1W**
2. ENG FEED knob – NORM.
3. FUEL QTY SEL knob – RSVR. **2**

If either or both reservoir tanks are low: **3**

4. Land as soon as possible. **4**

If a fuel leak is suspected **5**:

5. Go to FUEL LEAK, page D-11.

If external fuel has not transferred:

6. Go to TRAPPED EXTERNAL FUEL, page D-9.

If forward and aft fuselage fuel is not properly balanced:

7. Go to FUEL IMBALANCE, page D-5.

If fuel is properly balanced: **6**

8. Land as soon as possible.

END

If proper distribution is attained:

4. FUEL QTY SEL knob – TEST.

If AL and/or FR pointers test bad, or FUEL quantity indicator is inoperative:

5. Land as soon as possible. **4**

If AL and FR pointers test good:

6. Individual fuel quantities - Check and compare with totalizer. **7**
7. Land as soon as practical.

END

N

X

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1W** A TRP FUEL indication in the HUD may be a symptom of an external fuel leak. If a fuel leak is suspected (indicated by abnormally high fuel flow, by totalizer decreasing at abnormal rate, or by visual means), refer to FUEL LEAK, page D-11.

- With trapped external fuel, the totalizer does not indicate total usable fuel. Usable fuel is the totalizer quantity less the external fuel quantity.

**2** Repeating or undoing any steps may delay transfer.

**3** This action usually increases ECS air pressure for external fuel transfer.

**4** Selecting WING FIRST bypasses electrical components that, if malfunctioning, can prevent fuel transfer from external wing tanks, the centerline tank, or all three external tanks. With a three tank configuration, the first indication that the centerline tank is feeding is after the external wing tanks are emptied.

**5** Open or close AR door at or below 400 kts/0.85 mach.

**6** The time required to observe fuel transfer if the malfunction is corrected can vary from 1-3 minutes (for a full centerline tank) to 10-12 minutes (for three external tanks with 500 lb fuel in each) if reservoir tanks are full (i.e., both air ejectors are off).

**7W** If a trapped external fuel condition is not discovered until either reservoir tank is less than full or a fuel low light is on, sufficient fuel transfer from the external tank(s) may not occur even if the malfunction is corrected. Consider fuselage fuel to be the only usable fuel.

**8** If trapped external fuel occurs after air refueling and completion of checklist steps did not correct the malfunction, consider descending well below the freezing level to unfreeze the external pressurization and vent valve. Cycling the AR door at lower altitude may restore normal operation.

**9** If a fuel imbalance in the external wing tanks exceeds 1700 lbs, or any additional asymmetry exists, refer to ASYMMETRIC STORES (LANDING), page F-35.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**TRAPPED EXTERNAL FUEL 1W**

Accomplish steps 1 through 8 and 9 (if required) without delay: 2

1. Fuel flow – Minimize.
2. AIR REFUEL sw – Confirm in CLOSE.
3. AIR SOURCE knob – Confirm in NORM or DUMP.
4. TEMP knob – MAN and adjust for comfort. 3
5. TANK INERTING sw – TANK INERTING to reduce internal tank pressurization.
6. EXT FUEL TRANS sw – WING FIRST. 4
7. ENG FEED knob – NORM.
8. Stick – Pulse aircraft in pitch several times by applying differential g forces of approx  $\pm 2g$ .

If the AIR REFUEL sw was initially found in CLOSE (step 2), perform step 9. If the AIR REFUEL sw was initially found in OPEN (step 2), omit step 9.

9. AIR REFUEL sw – OPEN (1 sec), then CLOSE. 5
10. External tank fuel quantity – Monitor. 6 7W  
8
11. Stores – Jettison (if required). 9

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** Indicated by abnormally high fuel flow, by totalizer decreasing at abnormal rate, or by visual means.
- 2** If a suitable landing field is not within gliding distance, consider increasing airspeed and altitude (without the use of AB) to maximize range by using fuel which would otherwise be lost.
- 3 W** Avoid negative g flight when either reservoir is not full.
- 4** Leak is in the engine feed line or engine components.
- 5** Consider stores jettison if range is critical. Consider an SFO. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.
- 6** This action stops automatic forward fuel transfer.
- 7** Consider stores jettison if range is critical.
- 8 W** Aft fuel heavy (red portion of AL pointer showing) results in increased susceptibility to departure and deep stall conditions. Limit AOA and avoid max command rolling maneuvers.
- 9 C** If two-point aerodynamic braking is used with an aft CG, pitch overshoots may occur and the nozzle, speedbrakes, and ventral fins may contact the runway.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**FUEL LEAK**

If a fuel leak is suspected: **1**

1. Range – Maximize. **2** **3W**

If fuel flow is abnormally high:

2. ENG FEED knob – OFF. **4**
3. Land as soon as possible. **5**

END

If fuel flow is normal:

2. ENG FEED knob – NORM.

If leak is from the forward system:

3. FUEL QTY SEL knob – Out of NORM. **6**

If external tanks contain fuel:

4. TANK INERTING sw – TANK INERTING to reduce internal tank pressurization.

If external tanks are not installed or when they are empty:

5. AIR REFUEL sw – OPEN.
6. Land as soon as possible. **7**

If aft fuel imbalance exists (aft CK):

7. AOA – 15° max. **8W**  
**9C**

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER INDICATIONS:

- Main and standby generator failure with either hydraulic system A or FFP failure.

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1|W** ♦ Engine flameout may occur at low fuel flow rates when in a hot fuel situation.

♦ Engine flameout may occur when either reservoir tank empties if a gravity feed condition exists.

**2** Minimize aircraft maneuvering for duration of flight.

**3** Consider an SFO. Refer to FLAMEOUT LANDING, page C-33.

**4** An FMS FAIL PFL indicates that the fuel reference voltage supplied to the MMC is out of tolerance. Fuel system effects associated with the PFL range from degraded fuel computations (e.g., BINGO fuel) to degradation/failure of the fuel quantity indicating system.

**5** Fuel low caution light operation is not affected by reference voltage error.

N

X

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**HOT FUEL/OIL OR GRAVITY FEED**

If FUEL/OIL HOT caution light illuminates or gravity feed situation exists: **1W**

1. AIR REFUEL sw – Check CLOSE.
2. TANK INERTING sw – Check OFF.
3. Altitude – 10,000 ft max (if practical). **2**
4. Fuel flow – 4000 pph min until landing is assured when in a hot fuel situation.

If FUEL/OIL HOT caution light goes off:

5. Land as soon as practical.

END

If FUEL/OIL HOT caution light remains on or gravity feed situation exists:

5. Land as soon as possible. **3**

END

**FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM PFL**

If an FMS FAIL PFL occurs: **4**

1. FUEL QTY SEL knob – TEST.

If FUEL quantity indicator tests good:

2. FUEL quantity indicator – Monitor.

If FUEL quantity indicator tests bad:

2. Land as soon as practical. **5**

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## INOPERATIVE EQUIPMENT:

- HYD SYS A — Speedbrakes, FFP.
- HYD SYS B — Normal braking, NWS, AR door, gun, normal LG extension.

## OTHER INDICATIONS:

- A hydraulic system failure is indicated by illumination of the HYD/OIL PRESS warning light, FLCS FAULT caution light, and ISA ALL FAIL PFL.

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** Hydraulic system overpressure is indicated by a steady state hydraulic pressure indication above 3250 psi.

**2 W** If hydraulic failure is due to structural damage (e.g., battle damage, midair collision, bird strike, fire, or hard landing), the other system may be damaged and failure can occur with little warning. The HYD PRESS indicator may show normal pressure until system fluid is depleted.

**3** Make smooth control inputs and plan to fly a straight-in approach.

**4** Fuel distribution must be controlled manually.

**5** EPU RUN light on may indicate a dual hydraulic or PTO shaft failure.

**6** Alternate LG extension can be used up to 300 kts; however, the NLG may not fully extend until 190 kts. Time above 190 kts should be minimized in case there is a leak in the pneumatic lines.

**7 C** ♦ NWS is not available following alternate LG extension.

♦ Do not depress the ALT GEAR reset button while pulling the ALT GEAR handle. This action may preclude successful LG extension.

**8 W** If LG handle does not lower, select BRAKES CHAN 2 and position ALT FLAPS sw to EXTEND.

**PW220 / PW229** Nozzle remains closed, resulting in higher than normal landing thrust.

## HYDRAULIC SYSTEM OVERPRESSURE

If one hydraulic system indicates overpressure: **1**

1. Land as soon as practical.

If both hydraulic systems indicate overpressure:

2. Land as soon as possible.

## SINGLE HYDRAULIC FAILURE **2W**

### System A Failure

1. Land as soon as practical. **3**
2. System B HYD PRESS indicator – Monitor.
3. Fuel balance – Monitor. **4**

### System B Failure **5**

1. Land as soon as practical. **3**
2. ALT GEAR handle – Pull (190 kts max, if practical). **6** **7C**
3. LG Handle – DN. (Use DN LOCK REL button if required.) **8W**

(Cont)

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**9** Braking is available using brake/JFS accumulators only. To avoid depleting the brake/JFS accumulators, do not rest feet on the brake pedals. If the brake/JFS accumulators are depleted or if directional control may be a problem, consider an approach-end arrestment. Refer to CABLE ARRESTMENT, page F-11.

**10C** ♦ Brakes should be applied in a single, moderate, and steady application without cycling the antiskid.

♦ Touchdown skid control prevents brake application prior to wheel spin-up; however, brake pedal deflection of 1/16 inch causes a small flow of hydraulic fluid from the brake/JFS accumulators. To avoid depleting brake/JFS accumulator pressure, do not rest feet on the brake pedals.

♦ Do not attempt to taxi clear of the runway. Loss of brake/JFS accumulator pressure results in the inability to stop or steer the aircraft.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

4. HOOK sw – DN (if required). **9**

After landing:

5. Stop straight ahead and engage parking brake. **10 C**

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER INDICATIONS:

- Sluggishness or lack of response to flight control inputs; decreasing hydraulic pressures.
- A hydraulic system failure is indicated by illumination of the HYD/OIL PRESS warning light, FLCS FAULT caution light, and ISA ALL FAIL PFL.

## MAJOR INOPERATIVE EQUIPMENT:

- HYD SYS B — Normal braking, NWS, AR door, gun, and normal LG extension.

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** Before landing, confirm that the EPU operates (EPU run light on) with the throttle in IDLE. If the EPU run light goes off, refer to ABNORMAL EPU OPERATION, page A17.

**2** Make smooth control inputs and plan to fly a straight-in approach.

**3** Alternate LG extension can be used up to 300 kts; however, the NLG may not fully extend until 190 kts. Time above 190 kts should be minimized in case there is a leak in the pneumatic lines.

**4C** ♦ NWS is not available following alternate LG extension.

♦ Do not depress the ALT GEAR reset button while pulling the ALT GEAR handle. This action may preclude successful LG extension.

**5W** If LG handle does not lower, select BRAKES CHAN 2 and position ALT FLAPS sw to EXTEND. **PW220** / **PW229** Nozzle idle area reset is not available resulting in higher than normal landing thrust.

**6** Braking is available using brake/JFS accumulators only. To avoid depleting the brake/JFS accumulators, do not rest feet on the brake pedals. If the brake/JFS accumulators are depleted or if directional control may be a problem, consider an approach-end arrestment. Refer to CABLE ARRESTMENT, page F-13.

**7C** ♦ Brakes should be applied in a single, moderate, and steady application without cycling the antiskid.

♦ Touchdown skid control prevents brake application prior to wheel spin-up; however, brake pedal deflection of 1/16 inch causes a small flow of hydraulic fluid from the brake/JFS accumulators. To avoid depleting brake/JFS accumulator pressure, do not rest feet on the brake pedals.

♦ Do not attempt to taxi clear of the runway. Loss of brake/JFS accumulator pressure results in the inability to stop or steer the aircraft.

## DUAL HYDRAULIC FAILURE

1. EPU sw – ON (if EPU run light is off).
2. System A HYD PRESS indicator – Check pressure increasing.

If hydraulic pressure does not increase or control response is lost:

3. Eject.

If system A hydraulic pressure is restored:

3. EPU run light – Check light on at idle thrust. **1**
4. Land as soon as possible. **2**
5. ALT GEAR handle – Pull (190 kts max, if practical). **3** **4C**
6. LG Handle – DN. (Use DN LOCK REL button if required.) **5W**
7. HOOK sw – DN (if required). **6**

After landing:

8. Stop straight ahead and engage parking brake. **7C**
9. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

END

N  
X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## MAJOR INOPERATIVE EQUIPMENT:

- MAIN GEN — FCR, MFD's, FCC.
- HYD SYS B — Normal braking, NWS, AR door, gun, and normal LG extension.
- STBY GEN/FLCS PMG.
- Go to EMERGENCY POWER DISTRIBUTION, page A-20, for other systems lost.

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1C** Stall protection may be lost. Do not retard throttle below MIL until subsonic.

**2C** If warning flag(s) is in view, refer to EGI FAILURE, page F-29.

**3W** If only AUX flag is in view, pitch and roll attitude information is likely to be erroneous due to INS autorestart in the attitude mode when other than straight and level, unaccelerated flight conditions existed.

**4C** DEEC stall protection may be lost. Do not retard throttle below MIL until subsonic.

**5** Before landing, confirm that the EPU operates (EPU run light is on) with the throttle in IDLE. If the EPU run light goes off, immediately advance the throttle since underspeed of the EPU results in loss-of-control. Maintain throttle setting which keeps EPU run light on until after touchdown.

**6** Make smooth control inputs and plan to fly a straight-in approach.

**7** Alternate LG extension can be used up to 300 kts; however, the NLG may not fully extend until 190 kts. Time above 190 kts should be minimized in case there is a leak in the pneumatic lines.

**8C** ♦ NWS is not available following alternate LG extension.

♦ Do not depress the ALT GEAR reset button while pulling the ALT GEAR handle. This action may preclude successful LG extension.

**9W** If LG handle does not lower, select BRAKES CHAN 2 and position ALT FLAPS sw to EXTEND. **PW220 / PW229** Nozzle remains closed resulting in higher than normal landing thrust.

**10** Braking is available using brake/JFS accumulators only. To avoid depleting the brake/JFS accumulators, do not rest feet on the brake pedals. If the brake/JFS accumulators are depleted or if directional control may be a problem, consider an approach-end arrestment. Refer to CABLE ARRESTMENT, page F-13.

**11C** ♦ Brakes should be applied in a single, moderate, and steady application without cycling the antiskid.

♦ Touchdown skid control prevents brake application prior to wheel spin-up; however, brake pedal deflection of 1/16 inch causes a small flow of hydraulic fluid from the brake/JFS accumulators. To avoid depleting brake/JFS accumulator pressure, do not rest feet on the brake pedals.

♦ Do not attempt to taxi clear of the runway. Loss of brake/JFS accumulator pressure results in the inability to stop or steer the aircraft.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## SYSTEM B AND GENERATOR FAILURE (PTO SHAFT)

1. EPU sw – ON (if EPU run light is off).

If EPU run light is off and control response is lost:

2. Eject.

If EPU run light is on:

3. Throttle – As required. **1C**
4. ADI – Check for presence of OFF and/or AUX warning flags. **2 3W**
5. **PW220** AB RESET sw - AB RESET, then NORM. **4C**
6. Fuel balance – Monitor.
7. EPU run light – Check light on at idle thrust. **5**
8. Land as soon as possible. **6**
9. ALT GEAR handle – Pull (190 kts max, if practical). **7 8C**
10. LG Handle – DN. (Use DN LOCK REL button if required.) **9W**
11. HOOK sw - DN (if required). **10**

After landing:

12. Stop straight ahead and engage parking brake. **11C**
13. EPU sw - OFF.
14. Refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

END

NOTES:

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

NOTES:

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

E-1

AR

**Landing Gear Malfunctions**

LG HANDLE WILL NOT RAISE.....	E-5
LG FAILS TO RETRACT .....	E-7
BLOWN TIRE ON TAKEOFF.....	E-7
LANDING WITH A BLOWN TIRE .....	E-9
LG HANDLE WILL NOT LOWER .....	E-11
LG FAILS TO EXTEND/ABNORMAL INDICATIONS .....	E-11
ALTERNATE LG EXTENSION .....	E-13
LANDING WITH LG UNSAFE/UP .....	E-15
BRAKE FAILURE .....	GO TO F-7
NLG WOW SWITCH FAILURE .....	GO TO F-31

NWS  
FAIL

**NWS FAILURE** ..... GO TO F-15

ANTI  
SKID

**ANTISKID  
MALFUNCTION** ..... GO TO F-9

NOTES:

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

E-3

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** TO/LDG CONFIG light is on if left MLG WOW sw has failed.

**2 W** If LG handle does not lower, select BRAKES CHAN 2 and position ALT FLAPS sw to EXTEND. **PW**

**220 / PW229** Nozzle remains closed, resulting in higher than normal landing thrust.

**3 C** Touchdown antiskid protection may not be available. Landing with feet on the brake pedals may result in blown tire(s).

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**LG HANDLE WILL NOT RAISE**

If conditions permit:

1. Airspeed – 300 kts max.
2. GW – Reduce prior to landing.

If LK must be raised:

1. LG Handle DN LOCK REL button – Depress.
2. LG Handle – UP. **1**

When desired:

3. LG Handle – DN. (Use DN LOCK REL button if required.)

If LK indicates safe:

4. Land normally.

After touchdown:

5. Brakes – Apply after wheels spin up. **2C**

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1|W** If LG handle does not lower, select BRAKES CHAN 2 and position ALT FLAPS sw to EXTEND. Nozzle remains closed, resulting in higher than normal landing thrust.
- 2|C** Do not cycle the LG handle. Damage to LG or LG doors may result.
- 3|W** Aborting takeoff at high speed with a blown tire may be more dangerous than continuing takeoff. For heavy weight takeoffs, an abort at high speed with a blown tire is extremely dangerous because braking and directional control are impaired. The primary response to a blown tire at high speed (i.e., greater than 100 knots) should be to check engine instruments and continue the takeoff if the engine is operating normally. If takeoff is continued, do not retract the LG, reduce GW if practical, and prepare to land as soon as practical.
- 4** The decision to take off or abort depends on the speed at the time of the failure, GW, stopping distance required, and arresting gear availability.
- 5|W** If a blown NLG tire occurred and NWS is not available, it may not be possible to prevent departure from the runway. A reverse castering effect may occur in which the nosewheel moves opposite to the rudder or differential braking input.
- 6|C** With a blown tire, avoid centerline lights as they may cause wheel damage and subsequent loss of directional control. Failure to use full aft stick with a blown NLG tire may lead to wheel failure and directional control problems.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**LG FAILS TO RETRACT**

1. Airspeed – 300 kts max.
2. LG Handle – DN. (Use DN LOCK REL button if required.) **1W**

If LG comes down normally:

3. GW – Reduce prior to landing.

If LG does not indicate down: **2C**

4. Go to ALTERNATE LG EXTENSION, page E-13.

**BLOWN TIRE ON TAKEOFF** **3W** **4** **5W** **6C**

If takeoff is not feasible:

1. Abort.

If takeoff is continued:

1. LG – Do not retract.
2. Airspeed – 300 kts max.
3. Refer to LANDING WITH A BLOWN TIRE, page E-9.

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 C** With a blown tire, avoid centerline lights as they may cause wheel damage and subsequent loss of directional control.

**2 C** When landing with a blown MLG tire, the landing gear may collapse during landing roll if portions of the tire remain and cause a wheel imbalance condition.

**3 W** Failure to depressurize external fuel tank(s) significantly increases the probability of tank explosion and fire if the aircraft departs the runway.

**4** Delay placing the AIR REFUEL sw to OPEN until all external tanks are empty.

**5** Use of antiskid minimizes skidding on good tire during braking.

**6** An approach-end arrestment is recommended. Refer to CABLE ARRESTMENT, page F-13.

**7** If no approach-end cable is available, land on the side of runway away from the blown tire.

**8** The NWS light does not illuminate when NWS is engaged if the AIR REFUEL sw is in OPEN.

**9** Plan to land with approx 1500 lb of fuel on board.

**10** At 3000 lb fuel remaining, place ENG FEED knob to FYD. When forward reservoir is empty, place ENG FEED knob to NORM. (EmptWING forward tank system takes approx **C** 15 minutes, **D** 9 minutes if fuel flow is 4000 pph. When forward tank system empties, the fuel in aft tank system is approx **C** 2000 lb, **D** 2400 lb.)

**11 W** Failure to depressurize external fuel tank(s) significantly increases the probability of tank explosion and fire if the nose gear collapses during the arrestment.

**12** An approach-end cable arrestment with the nosewheel off the runway is recommended. Refer to CABLE ARRESTMENT, page F-13.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**LANDING WITH A BLOWN TIRE 1C****Landing With A Blown Main Gear Tire 2C**

Prior to landing:

1. Retain empty external fuel tank(s) and racks.
2. Armament – Jettison. Refer to JETTISON, page F-27.
3. GW – Reduce (if practical).
4. TANK INSERTING sw – TANK INSERTING even if Halon is not available.
5. AIR REFUEL sw – OPEN, if external fuel tank(s) is installed. **3W 4**
6. ANTI-SKID sw – ANTI-SKID. **5**
7. HOOK sw – DN. **6**
8. Final approach AOA – 13°.

If a missed approach-end cable arrestment occurs or no approach-end cable is available: **7**

9. NWS – Engage (if required). **8**
10. Brake – As desired on good tire.

**Landing With A Blown Nose Gear Tire**

Prior to landing:

1. Retain empty external fuel tank(s) and racks.
2. Armament – Jettison. Refer to JETTISON, page F-27.
3. GW – Reduce (if practical). **9**
4. Fuel distribution – All fuel in aft tank system (if practical). **10**
5. TANK INSERTING sw – TANK INSERTING even if Halon is not available.
6. AIR REFUEL sw – OPEN, if external fuel tank(s) is installed. **11W 4**
7. HOOK sw – DN. **12**
8. Final approach AOA – 13°.

(Cont)

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**13|W** With a blown NLG tire and loss of NWS, it may not be possible to prevent departure from the runway. A reverse castering effect may occur in which the nosewheel moves opposite to the rudder or differential braking input.

**14** The max allowable fuel flow with one reservoir empty is 25,000 pph.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

After touchdown:

9. Stick – Lower nose to approx 5° pitch attitude for arrestment.

N

After cable engagement:

10. Stick – Apply aft stick after nose starts down to reduce load on the NLK.

X

If a missed cable engagement occurs:

11. Maintain pitch attitude and go around.

**13 W 14**

EP

END

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1 PW220 / PW229** Nozzle remains closed, resulting in higher than normal landing thrust.
- 2** After a successful alternate gear extension with the landing gear handle still up, the LG handle warning light remains on to indicate the position of the gear handle is not in agreement with the actual gear position.
- 3** If alternate LG extension was performed and one or more LG indicate unsafe, refer to ALTERNATE LG EXTENSION, page E-13.
- 4 C** If the LG previously failed to retract, do not cycle the LG handle. Damage to the LG or LG doors may preclude successful extension.
- 5 W** With the LG handle down, if normal LG down indications change to unsafe for one LG (i.e. WHEELS down light off and LG handle warning light on), the overcenter lock on the LG drag brace assembly may not be functioning properly. The LG may appear down, but the LG may collapse during landing. Plan on using the LANDING WITH LG UNSAFE/UP procedures even if the LG subsequently indicates normal. Refer to LANDING WITH LG UNSAFE/UP, page E-15.
- 6** If the NLG WHEELS down light is off, confirmation of the NLG position can be made by checking landing/taxi light operation. Illumination of either light confirms that the NLG is down. With the NLG WHEELS down light off, NWS may be inoperative (without a NWS FAIL caution light).
- 7** From the front cockpit, the top of the speedbrakes should be slightly above a line drawn from the tip of the horizontal tail to the top of the vertical tail root fairing.
- 8 C** If RMLG WHEELS down light is off, speedbrakes may not be limited to 43°.

## LG HANDLE WILL NOT LOWER

If LG Handle cannot be lowered normally:

1. DN LOCK REL button – Depress and lower LG Handle.

If LG handle still cannot be lowered:

2. ALT FLAPS sw – EXTEND.
3. BRAKES channel sw – CHAN 2.
4. Go to ALTERNATE LK EXTENSION, page E-13.

**[1] [2]**

## LG FAILS TO EXTEND/ABNORMAL INDICATIONS

**[3] [4C]**

If abnormal LG down indication(s) is present after LG Handle is lowered (i.e., LG Handle warning light on and/ or WHEELS down light(s) off): **[5W] [6]**

1. LG Handle – Cycle and monitor LG Handle warning light and WHEELS down lights.

If LG Handle warning light came on when the LK handle was lowered, then went off, and tests good or if WHEELS down lights operated normally:

2. Speedbrakes – Adjust to opening less than 43° (if required). **[7] [8C]**
3. Land normally.

If LG Handle warning light did not illuminate or remained illuminated after LG Handle was lowered and if one or more WHEELS down lights did not illuminate:

4. Go to ALTERNATE LG EXTENSION, page E-13.

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1W** ♦ Do not delay lowering LG below 2000 feet AGL.

♦ If LG handle does not lower, select BRAKES CHAN 2 and position ALT FLAPS sw to EXTEND.

**PW200 / PW229** Nozzle remains closed, resulting in higher than normal landing thrust.

**2** • Alternate LG extension can be used up to 300 kts; however, the NLG may not fully extend until 190 kts. Time above 190 kts should be minimized in case there is a leak in the pneumatic lines.

- If an unsafe MLG indication exists and both MLG are out of the wheel wells, pulling the ALT GEAR handle is not recommended.

**3 C** ♦ NWS is not available following alternate LG extension.

♦ Do not depress the ALT GEAR reset button while pulling the ALT GEAR handle. This action may preclude successful LG extension.

♦ Pulling the ALT GEAR handle with normal system B hydraulic pressure, e.g., NLG fails to extend, may result in hydraulic system B failure within 15 minutes.

**4** If possible, get visual confirmation of LG position. If all WHEELS down lights were initially off with the LG handle down and use of the hook may be required after touchdown, verify before landing that the hook extends.

**5C** If the LG was alternately extended due to failure of system B, only brake/JFS accumulator braking is available and after stopping, the parking brake should be engaged until chocks are installed.

**6** Up to 300 kts may be required to provide sufficient g force.

**7** If possible, get visual confirmation of LG position.

**8** From the front cockpit, the top of the speedbrakes should be slightly above a line drawn from the tip of the horizontal tail to the top of the vertical tail root fairing.

**9C** If RMLG WHEELS down light is off, speedbrakes may not be limited to 43°.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## ALTERNATE LG EXTENSION

1. LG Handle – DN. (Use DN LOCK REL, if required.) **1W**
2. ALT GEAR handle – Pull (if required) (190 kts, if practical). **2 3C**

If LG indicates safe:

3. Land normally. **4**
4. Stop straight ahead on the runway. **5C**

If LG indicates unsafe:

3. Stick – Apply alternating g forces (-1.0 to +3.0g) to free LG. **6**

If LG indicates safe:

4. Land normally. **7**
5. Stop straight ahead on the runway. **5C**

If LG still indicates unsafe:

4. Speedbrakes – Adjust to opening less than 43° (if required). **8 9C**
5. Go to LANDING WITH LG UNSAFE/UP, page E-15.

END

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** Prior to landing with any of the LG unsafe or up, consider the following:

- Airfield facilities.
- Hook engagement limits.
- Crosswind component.
- Runway and overrun conditions.

**2 W** If time permits, delay landing until external fuel tank(s) are empty. If an immediate landing is required, jettison all external fuel tank(s).

**3 W** Failure to depressurize external fuel tank(s) significantly increases the probability of tank explosion and fire.

**4** Delay placing the AIR REFUEL sw to OPEN until all external fuel tank(s) are empty.

**5** If either MLG is not extended, EPU operation cannot be terminated with the EPU sw after engine shutdown. If time permits, refer to ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK, page F-13.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## LANDING WITH LG UNSAFE/UP 1

If conditions are not favorable:

1. Refer to EJECTION (TIME PERMITTING), page F-23.

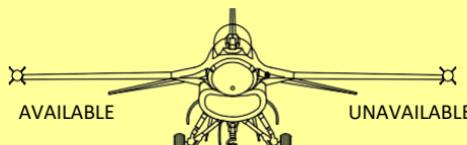
To accomplish the landing:

1. Retain empty fuel tank(s) and racks. An empty centerline tank should be retained.  
**2 W**
2. Armament – Jettison.
3. GW – Reduce.
4. TANK INERTING sw – TANK INERTING even if Halon is not available.
5. AIR REFUEL sw – OPEN. **3 W 4**
6. FCR – OFF.
7. ST STA/HDPT/ECM power – Off.
8. SHOULDER HARNESS knob – LOCKED.
9. Go to page E-16. **5**

(Cont)

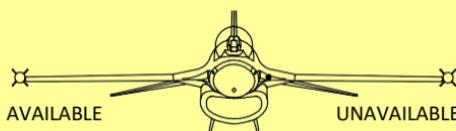
**LG Unsafe/Up Landing****APPROACH-END ARRESTMENT**

ALL LG INDICATE UNSAFE  
BUT APPEAR NORMAL



- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 10. HOOK — DOWN.<br>11. APPROACH-END<br>CABLE — ENGAGE. | 10. LAND NORMALLY. |
|---|--------------------|

**ALL LG UP**



- |  |  |
|--|--|
| ARRESTMENT NOT RECOMMENDED. USE APPROACH-END ARRESTMENT UNAVAILABLE PROCEDURE. | 10. EPU — ON.<br>11. ALT FLAPS — EXTEND.<br>12. LOW ANGLE APPROACH AT 13° AOA.<br>13. THROTTLE — OFF IMMEDIATELY PRIOR TO TOUCHDOWN. |
|--|--|

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

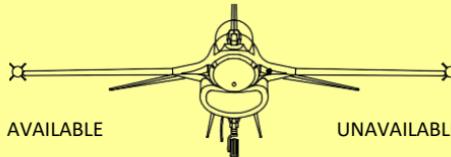
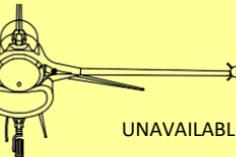
INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**LG Unsafe/Up Landing**

<b>APPROACH-END ARRESTMENT</b>	
BOTH MLG UP OR UNSAFE	
 AVAILABLE	 UNAVAILABLE
10. ALT GEAR HANDLE — IN. 11. WAIT 5 SEC. 12. LG HANDLE — UP. 13. ALT GEAR RESET BUTTON — DEPRESS (2 SEC). 14. USE ALL LG UP PROCEDURE. 15. IF NLG DOES NOT RETRACT: a. HOOK — DOWN. b. LOW ANGLE APPROACH AT 11° AOA. c. ATTEMPT A FLY-IN ENGAGEMENT. d. THROTTLE — OFF AFTER ENGAGEMENT.	10. ALT GEAR HANDLE — IN. 11. WAIT 5 SEC. 12. LG HANDLE — UP. 13. ALT GEAR RESET BUTTON — DEPRESS (2 SEC). 14. USE ALL LG UP PROCEDURE. 15. IF NLG DOES NOT RETRACT: a. CONSIDER LANDING FROM LOW ANGLE APPROACH AT 13° AOA IF WING FUEL TANKS ARE CARRIED. b. RECOMMEND EJECTION IF WING FUEL TANKS ARE NOT CARRIED OR IF CONDITIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED FAVORABLE FOR AN ATTEMPTED LANDING WITH WING FUEL TANKS.
<b>WARNING</b>	
IF THE ENGAGEMENT IS MISSED, MAINTAIN WINGS LEVEL AND GO AROUND. IF A GO-AROUND IS NOT ACCOMPLISHED, THE AIRCRAFT MAY GROUND LOOP.	

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

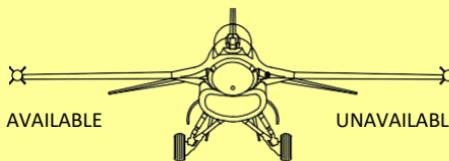
INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**LG Unsafe/Up Landing****APPROACH-END ARRESTMENT**

NLG UP OR UNSAFE



ARRESTMENT NOT RECOMMENDED. USE APPROACH-END ARRESTMENT UNAVAILABLE PROCEDURE.

- 10. EPU — ON.
- 11. LOW ANGLE APPROACH AT 13° AOA.
- 12. THROTTLE — OFF AFTER TOUCHDOWN.
- 13. LOWER NOSE TO RUNWAY BEFORE CONTROL EFFECTIVENESS BEGINS TO DECAY.

**WARNING**

EJECTION IS PREFERABLE TO SLIDING INTO AN ARRESTMENT CABLE WITH THE NLG COLLAPSED. THE CABLE MAY SLIDE UP OVER THE NOSE WITH UNPREDICTABLE AND POTENTIALLY DANGEROUS CONSEQUENCES TO ANYONE IN THE COCKPIT(S).

- 14. EPU — OFF AFTER STOP.

N

X

EP

EP  
GROUNDEP  
TAKEOFFEP  
INFLIGHTEP  
LANDING

AR

**LG Unsafe/Up Landing**

<b>APPROACH-END ARRESTMENT</b>	
ONE MLG AND NLG UP OR UNSAFE	
AVAILABLE	
<p>ARRESTMENT NOT RECOMMENDED. USE APPROACH-END ARRESTMENT UNAVAILABLE PROCEDURE.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10. ALT GEAR HANDLE — IN.</li> <li>11. WAIT 5 SEC.</li> <li>12. LG HANDLE — UP.</li> <li>13. ALT GEAR RESET BUTTON — DEPRESS (2 SEC).</li> <li>14. USE ALL LG UP PROCEDURE.</li> <li>15. IF LG DOES NOT RETRACT:           <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. LG HANDLE — DN.</li> <li>b. CONSIDER LANDING FROM A LOW ANGLE APPROACH AT 13° AOA IF EXTERNAL FUEL TANK(S) IS CARRIED.</li> </ol> </li> </ol> <p><b>NOTE</b></p> <p>LAND ON SIDE OF RUNYAY AYAY FROM THE UNSAFE MLG.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>c. RECOMMEND EJECTION IF EXTERNAL FUEL TANK(S) IS NOT CARRIED OR IF CONDITIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED FAVORABLE FOR AN ATTEMPTED LANDING WITH EXTERNAL FUEL TANK(S).</li> </ol>

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

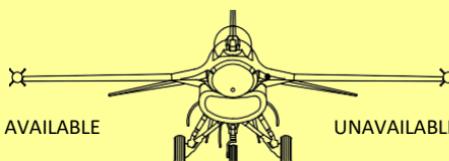
INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**LG Unsafe/Up Landing****APPROACH-END ARRESTMENT**

ONE MLG INDICATES UNSAFE BUT APPEARS NORMAL



- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>10. HOOK — DOWN.</p> <p>11. LOW ANGLE APPROACH AT 11° AOA.</p> <p>12. AFTER TOUCHDOWN, USE ROLL CONTROL, IF NECESSARY, TO HOLD WING UP. IF ROLL CONTROL IS NEEDED TO HOLD WING UP, LOWER NOSE FOR ARRESTMENT.</p> <p>13. THROTTLE — OFF AFTER ENGAGEMENT.</p> | <p>10. ALT GEAR HANDLE — IN.</p> <p>11. WAIT 5 SEC.</p> <p>12. LG HANDLE — UP.</p> <p>13. ALT GEAR RESET BUT-TON — DEPRESS (2 SEC).</p> <p>14. USE ALL LG UP PROCEDURE.</p> <p>15. IF LG DOES NOT RETRACT:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. LG HANDLE — DN.</li> <li>b. CONSIDER LANDING FROM LOW ANGLE APPROACH AT 13° AOA IF EXTERNAL FUEL TANK(S) IS CARRIED.</li> </ul> |
|--|--|

**WARNING**

IF THE ENGAGEMENT IS MISSED AND ROLL CONTROL YAS NECESSARY TO HOLD WING UP, MAINTAIN WINGS LEVEL AND GO AROUND. IF A GO-AROUND IS NOT ACCOMPLISHED, THE AIRCRAFT MAY GROUND LOOP.

**NOTE**

LAND ON SIDE OF RUNYAY AYAY FROM THE UNSAFE MLG.

- c. RECOMMEND EJECTION IF EXTERNAL FUEL TANK(S) IS NOT CARRIED OR IF CONDITIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED FAVORABLE FOR AN ATTEMPTED LANDING WITH EXTERNAL FUEL TANK(S).

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

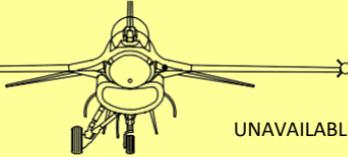
INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**LG Unsafe/Up Landing**

APPROACH-END ARRESTMENT	
ONE MLG UP OR PARTIALLY EXTENDED	
AVAILABLE	
10. ALT GEAR HANDLE — IN. 11. WAIT 5 SEC. 12. LG HANDLE — UP. 13. ALT GEAR RESET BUT-TON — DEPRESS (2 SEC). 14. USE ALL LG UP PROCE-DURE. 15. IF LG DOES NOT RETRACT: a. LG HANDLE — DN. b. HOOK — DOWN. c. LOW ANGLE APPROACH AT 11° AOA. d. AFTER TOUCHDOWN,  USE ROLL CONTROL TO HOLD WING UP AND MAINTAIN LAND-ING ATTITUDE FOR EN-GAGEMENT. e. THROTTLE — OFF AFTER ENGAGEMENT.	10. ALT GEAR HANDLE — IN. 11. WAIT 5 SEC. 12. LG HANDLE — UP. 13. ALT GEAR RESET BUT-TON — DEPRESS (2 SEC). 14. USE ALL LG UP PROCE-DURE. 15. IF LG DOES NOT RETRACT: a. LG HANDLE — DN. b. CONSIDER LANDING FROM LOW ANGLE APPROACH AT 13° AOA IF EXTERNAL FUEL TANK(S) IS CARRIED.
<b>WARNING</b>	
IF THE ENGAGEMENT IS MISSED, MAINTAIN WINGS LEVEL AND GO AROUND. IF A GO-AROUND IS NOT AC-COMPLISHED, THE AIR-CRAFT MAY GROUND LOOP.	
<b>NOTE</b>	
LAND ON SIDE OF RUNYAY AYAY FROM THE UNSAFE MLG.	
c. RECOMMEND EJECTION IF EXTERNAL FUEL TANK(S) IS NOT CARRIED OR IF CON-DITIONS ARE NOT CONSIDERED FAVOR-ABLE FOR AN AT-TEMPTED LANDING WITH EXTERNAL FUEL TANK(S).	

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

NOTES:

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

NOTES:

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

F-1

AR

**Miscellaneous**

	Page
<b>ABORT</b> .....	F-5
<b>ACTIVATED EPU</b> .....	F-13
<b>ANTI SKID</b>	
<b>ANTISKID MALFUNCTION</b> .....	F-9
<b>ASYMMETRIC STORES (LANDING)</b> .....	F-33
<b>BRAKE FAILURE</b> .....	F-7
<b>CABLE ARRESTMENT</b> .....	F-11
<b>CADC</b>	
<b>OR</b>	
<b>CADC</b> <b>CADC MALFUNCTION</b> ..... GO TO B-7	
<b>ENGINE FAULT</b>	
<b>CANOPY MALFUNCTIONS</b> .....	F-25
<b>COCKPIT PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE</b>	
<b>MALFUNCTION</b> .....	F-21
<b>CONTROLLABILITY CHECK</b> .....	GO TO B-21
<b>EJECTION</b> .....	F-23
<b>EMERGENCY JETTISON</b> .....	F-27
<b>EQUIP HOT</b>	
<b>EQUIP HOT CAUTION LIGHT</b> .....	F-17
<b>GROUND EGRESS</b> .....	F-7
<b>HOOK</b>	
<b>WARNING/CAUTION LIGHTS</b> .....	F-36
<b>HOT BRAKES</b> .....	F-31
<b>HYDRAZINE</b> .....	F-13
<b>INS FAILURES</b> .....	F-29
<b>NET ARRESTMENT</b> .....	F-11
<b>NLG WOW SWITCH FAILURE</b> .....	F-31
<b>NWS FAIL</b>	
<b>NWS FAILURE/HARDOVER</b> .....	F-15
<b>CANOPY OXY LOW</b>	
<b>OBOGS MALFUNCTION</b> .....	F-17
<b>OXY LOW</b>	
<b>OXYGEN MALFUNCTION</b>	
<b>LESS</b> .....	F-17
<b>PBG MALFUNCTION</b> .....	F-19
<b>PROBE HEAT</b>	
<b>WARNING CAUTION LIGHTS</b> .....	F-36
<b>SELECTIVE JETTISON</b> .....	F-27
<b>SMOKE OR FUMES</b> .....	F-19
<b>WARNING/CAUTION LIGHTS</b> .....	F-35

## NOTES:

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

F-3

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 W** ♦ When braking absorbs a high amount of energy, do not shut down engine until firefighting equipment is available and do not use the parking brake.

♦ Hot wheels and brakes may ignite leaking hydraulic fluid or **PW220** fuel drained overboard during engine shutdown. Wheel fusible plugs may relieve tire pressure within 15 minutes after stop.

**2 W** When the throttle is retarded to IDLE from MAX AB, the thrust and rpm decay to idle can take up to 2-4 seconds. Do not mistake high thrust/rpm for failure of the engine to respond to the idle command. Engine shutdown from MAX AB may result in a tailpipe fire.

**3 W** The hook may miss the cable if the aircraft is not slow enough to compress the MLG struts sufficiently to make WOW or if forward stick pressure is held.

**4** With engine shut down, NWS is lost and EPU does not activate automatically. After hydraulic pressure drops, braking is available using the brake/JFS accumulators only. Stop straight ahead and engage parking brake.



**ABORT** **1W**

1. Throttle – IDLE. **2W**
2. Wheel brakes – Apply (as required).
3. HOOK sw – DN (if required). **3W**

If on fire:

4. Throttle – OFF. **4**
5. FUEL MASTER sw – OFF.

END

F-5

AR

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 W** Exit over the left side (conditions permitting) to avoid EPU exhaust gases.

**2 W ◆ D** Consider canopy jettison so rear seat occupant can egress more rapidly.

◆ Opening the canopy with the MANUAL CANOPY CONTROL handcrank is extremely difficult. If immediate egress is required, the canopy should be jettisoned rather than opened with the handcrank.

**3 W ◆** If jettison is unsuccessful, heat, blast, and toxic gas from the rockets may enter the cockpit.

◆ To prevent the flow of oxygen into the cockpit after the oxygen hose is disconnected, do not select EMERGENCY.

**4 W ◆** Lifting the CANOPY JETTISON T-handle other than straight up may cause the handle to jam.

◆ Jettisoning the canopy inside a hardened aircraft shelter or under an aircraft sun screen may be extremely hazardous. The canopy reaches a height of approx **C** 26 ft, **D** 17 ft above the ground during jettison from a parked aircraft.

**5** If conditions permit, consider a go-around if the brakes are found to be inoperative on landing. An approach-end cable arrestment is recommended.

**6 C** Release brakes prior to changing brake channels or turning antiskid off.

**7 C** If in a congested area, use the parking brake immediately to stop.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## GROUND EGRESS

1. Throttle – OFF.
2. Ejection safety lever – Safe (up).
3. Harness and personal equipment – Release.
4. EPU sw – OFF (time permitting). **1|W**
5. Canopy – Open. **2|W**

If canopy does not raise:

6. OXYGEN – 100%. **3|W**
7. Canopy – Jettison. **4|W**

## BRAKE FAILURE

Accomplish as many steps as required: **5**

1. BRAKES channel sw - Change channels. **6|C**
2. BRAKES channel sw – CHAN 2.
3. ANTI-SKID sw - OFF. 6 C
4. NWS - Engage (if required).
5. HOOK sw - DN.

If an arresting cable is not available or if at low groundspeed:

6. ANTI-SKID sw - Intermittent PARKING BRAKE, then ANTI-SKID. **7|C**

(Cont)

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**8W** ♦ If hot brakes are suspected, do not use the parking brake. Refer to HOT BRAKES, page F-31, do not taxi the aircraft except for emergency movement.

♦ Do not set the parking brake with single brake failure. Single brake failure may indicate a hydraulic leak in the brake itself. In this case, application of the parking brake could deplete the hydraulic system and result in total brake failure. Use continuous pressure on the good brake only.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

When stopped:

7. Parking brake – Set as required. **8W**

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** Use of maximum symmetric pedal pressure provides the best stopping performance. Use differential braking only when essential for directional control. If the ANTI SKID caution light illuminated above 5 kts groundspeed, the aircraft may oscillate due to pulsating brake pressure (if 15 percent or greater differential pedal pressure is applied).

**2C**◆ Release brake pressure before switching to CHAN 2.

◆ With certain failures, no antiskid protection is available with the ANTI-SKID sw in ANTI-SKID and BRAKES channel sw in CHAN 2. Apply brakes with caution to avoid wheel lockup and blown tires.

**3C** ◆ Release brake pressure before switching antiskid off.

◆ With certain failures, no antiskid protection is available with the ANTI-SKID sw in ANTI-SKID and BRAKES channel sw in CHAN 2. Apply brakes with caution to avoid wheel lockup and blown tires.

**4** Below normal taxi speed, the alternate braking mode is only marginally effective. Stopping distance may be shortened with antiskid off.

**5** ◆ Illumination of the ANTI SKID caution light indicates one of the following: loss of power to the ANTISKID switch, loss of power to one of the brake channels, or the BIT has detected a malfunction of one of the brake channels.

◆ Cycling the ANTI-SKID sw will not extinguish the light.

**6C** Touchdown skid control may not be available. Do not apply brakes before touchdown. Braking performance may be degraded, but deceleration and maximum performance skid controls remain active.

## ANTISKID MALFUNCTION (GROUND)

If the ANTI SKID caution light illuminates (with the ANTI-SKID sw in ANTI-SKID):

1. Brakes - Apply as needed. **1**

If braking performance is degraded:

2. BRAKES channel sw - CHAN 2. **2C**
3. NWS - Engage (if required).

If manual braking is desired:

4. ANTI-SKID sw - OFF. **3C 4**

## ANTISKID MALFUNCTION (LANDING)

If the ANTI SKID caution light illuminates (with the ANTI-SKID sw in ANTI-SKID) when the LG handle is lowered: **5**

1. BRAKES channel sw - CHAN 1.
2. Gross weight - Reduce.
3. Refer to ANTISKID MALFUNCTION (GROUND), above. **6C**

END

N

X

EP

EP  
GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** Hook engagement limits (all GW's):

BAK-6/-9/-12/-13/-14/-15 and MAAS, and \*44B-2L

160/140 (\*171) kts

**2** Attempting to engage an unmodified (nonhook capable) MA-1A will most likely be unsuccessful.

**3 W** ♦ Cable arrestment at speeds greater than emergency arrestment speed, with offcenter distances greater than 35 ft, or with the nosewheel in the air could result in structural failure of the NLG, hook, and/or hook backup structure.

♦ The hook may miss the cable if the aircraft is not slow enough to compress the MLG struts sufficiently to make WOW or if forward stick pressure is held.

♦ To prevent hook bounce and possible missed engagement, avoid runway centerline lighting.

**4** ♦ Approach-end arrestment: Touch down at least 500 ft in front of the cable.

♦ Departure-end arrestment: HOOK sw to DN at least 1500 ft before reaching the cable.

**5 W** Using forward stick pressure to keep an abnormally fast aircraft on the runway for cable engagement will probably result in a missed engagement or failure of the nose tire/NLG.

**6 C** Do not use brakes while the cable is stretched or while being pulled backward. This action can result in aircraft tipping backward. Control rollback with the throttle.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**CABLE ARRESTMENT** **1** **2** **3W**

1. GW – Reduce (as required).
2. HOOK sw - DN. **4**
3. SHOULDER HARNESS knob - LOCKED.
4. Consider options available if a missed engagement occurs.

Prior to cable engagement:

5. Throttle - IDLE.
6. NWS - Engage (if required).
7. Engage cable as close to center as possible; nosewheel on the runway (if required) and brakes off. **5W** **6C**

**NET ARRESTMENT**

1. SHOULDER HARNESS knob – LOCKED.
2. Brakes – Release prior to engagement.
3. Throttle – Off prior to engagement.

(Cont)

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**7W** The canopy should be retained throughout the engagement to provide pilot protection. Barrier netting will not prevent subsequent canopy opening/jettison.

**8C** Engage net perpendicular to preclude aircraft rotating sideways during the arrestment. Avoid steering back toward the center of the runway just prior to engagement as this could result in a non-perpendicular engagement. Nosewheel steering is not required; however, if engaged, it may be left engaged. The throttle should be retarded to off prior to engagement to reduce the possibility of foreign object damage.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

4. Engage net perpendicular, preferably in the center portion of the runway. **7W** **8C**

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** Inform landing base of hydrazine leak or EPU operation and request bioenvironmental services support.

**2 W** Treat any leak as a hydrazine leak until investigation proves otherwise.

**3** Consider turning the ECS off to prevent the possibility of hydrazine fumes or EPU exhaust gases entering the cockpit.

**4C** ◆ If AIR SOURCE knob is placed to OFF, also turn off nonessential avionic equipment as electronic equipment may be damaged.

◆ If AIR SOURCE knob is placed in OFF, OBOGS caution light will illuminate. If OXY LOW warning light illuminates before ground crew arrives with oxygen bottle, activate EOS.

**5** To prevent sitting in a sealed cockpit (hot) without ECS, consider waiting for ground crew to arrive with ladder and oxygen bottle prior to shutting down the engine.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**ACTIVATED EPU/HYDRAZINE LEAK**

If landing with an activated EPU or a hydrazine leak is detected while the engine is running:

**1 2 W**

1. OXYGEN – 100%.

When on the ground:

2. AIR SOURCE knob – OFF (if required).  
**3 4 C 5**
3. Taxi to designated isolated parking area (if required) and park aircraft with left wing into wind if possible.
4. Insure all nonessential personnel are clear.
5. EPU sw – OFF. **6 C**
6. Shut down the engine (after left main wheel is chocked). **7**

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 W** NWS malfunctions at any speed may cause an abrupt turn, tire skidding or blowout, aircraft tipping, and/or departure from the prepared surface.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**NWS FAILURE/HARDOVER 1|W**

1. NWS – Disengage.
2. AR/NWS light – Verify off.
3. Rudder and brakes – As required.

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

F-15

AR

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** Certain ECS equipment malfunctions result in temporary shutdown of the ECS and illumination of the EQUIP HOT caution light.

◆ An ECS shutdown and EQUIP HOT caution light illumination for up to 2 minutes can occur during operation above a line from 42,000 ft MSL at 0.2 mach to 50,000 ft MSL at 0.95 mach. This shutdown is normal, but may still require additional action if the EQUIP HOT light remains on for more than 1 minute.

◆ If cockpit temperature is excessive, refer to COCKPIT PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE MALFUNCTION, page F-21.

**2** If OXY LOW warning light remains on for more than 10 seconds or any physiological symptoms are felt, activate EOS (green ring) and descend below 10,000 feet cockpit altitude.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## EQUIP HOT CAUTION LIGHT

If EQUIP HOT caution light illuminates: **1**

1. AIR SOURCE knob – Confirm in NORM if smoke or fumes are not present.
2. Throttle – 80 percent rpm min (in flight).

If EQUIP HOT caution light remains on after 1 minute:

3. Nonessential avionics – Off.
4. Land as soon as practical.

## OXYGEN MALFUNCTION LESS **2**

If OXY LOW caution light illuminates:

1. Cockpit pressure altitude - 10,000 ft max.

If unable to descend immediately:

2. Emergency oxygen - Activate.
3. Oxygen hose - Disconnect.

## OBOGS MALFUNCTION

If OXY LOW warning light illuminates:

1. OXYGEN regulator pressure and cockpit altitude – Check.

If pressure is less than 5 psi and cockpit altitude is above 10,000 ft, or if pressure is greater than 5 psi and cockpit altitude is above 25,000 ft:

2. EOS – Activate.
3. Altitude – Descend to cockpit altitude below 10,000 ft.
4. Land as soon as practical.

If pressure is less than 5 psi and cockpit altitude is below 10,000 ft:

3. Land as soon as practical. **3**

(Cont)

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 3** Do not exceed cockpit altitude of 10,000 ft.
- 4** Partial pressure of oxygen is sufficient for operation in 100% but is not sufficient for operation in NORM.
- 5** Partial pressure of oxygen is not sufficient.
- 6** OBOGS monitor has failed.
- 7** Returns OXY LOW warning light to steady.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

If pressure is less than 5 psi and cockpit altitude is below 10,000 ft:

2. Land as soon as practical. **3**

If pressure is greater than 5 psi and cockpit altitude is below 25,000 ft:

2. Diluter lever - 100%.

If OXY LOW warning light goes off within 10 sec: **4**

3. Continue mission with diluter lever in 100%.

If OXY LOW warning light remains on or diluter lever was in 100% when light illuminated:

3. OBOGS BIT sw – BIT.

If OXY LOW warning light remains on steady: **6**

4. EOS – Activate if cockpit altitude is above 10,000 ft.
5. Altitude – Descend to cockpit altitude below 10,000 ft.
6. Land as soon as practical.

If OXY LOW warning light begins flashing when BIT is selected: **7**

4. OBOGS BIT sw – BIT. **8**
5. Altitude – Descend to cockpit altitude below 10,000 ft.
6. Land as soon as practical.

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

- 1** • All unidentified odors will be considered toxic. Do not take off when unidentified odors are present. Do not confuse ECS condensation for smoke.
- 2** External fuel cannot be transferred in OFF or RAM. Consider jettisoning tank(s) to decrease drag if range is critical and the ECS cannot be turned on for short periods of time to transfer fuel.
- 3 W** If AIR SOURCE knob is placed to OFF or RAM, OBOGS is inoperative. Activate EOS if OXY LOW warning light illuminates above 10,000 ft cockpit altitude.
- 4** ♦ Smoke in the cockpit may be indicative of an engine oil system malfunction. If possible, retard throttle to lowest setting possible to sustain flight and monitor the OIL pressure indicator. Refer to OIL SYSTEM MALFUNCTION, page C-19, if appropriate.  
♦ Any odor that smells of burning flesh may be indicative of bird ingestion into the engine. Monitor engine instruments for signs of abnormal operation.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## PBG MALFUNCTION

If excessive pressure is experienced or high pressure continues after g is reduced:

1. OXYGEN mode lever – ON.

If pressure is not relieved:

2. Oxygen hose – Disconnect.
3. Cockpit pressure altitude – 10,000 ft max.

If unable to descend immediately:

4. Emergency oxygen – Activate.
5. Land as soon as practical.

## SMOKE OR FUMES **1**

If smoke or fumes are detected:

1. OXYGEN regulator – Check ON, 100%, and EMERGENCY.
2. Altitude – 25,000 ft max (18,000 ft if conditions permit).
3. Airspeed – 500 kts max.
4. AIR SOURCE knob – RAM. **2** **3W**
5. Nonessential electrical equipment – Off.
6. Determine cause of smoke or fumes and correct (if possible). **4**
7. Land as soon as possible.

If cockpit visibility precludes safe operation:

8. Airspeed – 180 kts max.
9. Seat – Full down.
10. ALT FLAPS sw – EXTEND.
11. Canopy – Jettison.

END

## OTHER INDICATIONS:

- CABIN PRESS caution light.

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 W** ♦ With the ECS shut down or the AIR SOURCE knob in OFF or RAM, the g-suit does not inflate and PBG is disabled.

♦ With the ECS shut down or the AIR SOURCE knob in OFF or RAM, OBOGS is inoperative. Activate EOS if OXY LOW warning light illuminates above 10,000 ft cockpit altitude.

**2** The OBOGS caution light may illuminate as a result of ECS cycling or temporary ECS shutdown. This is normal as long as the OXY LOW warning light does not illuminate.

**3** Most AUTO position temperature failures can be corrected by use of the MAN position.

**4** The OBOGS caution light illuminates while AIR SOURCE knob is in OFF.

**5 W** With the ECS shut down or the AIR SOURCE knob in OFF or RAM, OBOGS is inoperative. Activate EOS if OXY LOW warning light illuminates above 10,000 ft cockpit altitude.

**6** ♦ External fuel cannot be transferred in OFF or RAM. Consider jettisoning tank(s) to decrease drag if range is critical and the ECS cannot be turned on for short periods of time to transfer fuel.

♦ With OBOGS inoperative, the BOS will supply oxygen for approx **C** 3-5 minutes, **D** 2-3.5 minutes with both cockpits occupied or 4-7 minutes with one cockpit occupied. The EOS will supply oxygen for 8-12 minutes.

## COCKPIT PRESSURE/TEMPERATURE MALFUNCTION **1W 2 3**

If the cockpit temperature is excessive and does not respond to AUTO, MAN or OFF temperature commands or cockpit pressure is lost, proceed as follows:

1. OXYGEN – 100%.
2. Altitude – 25,000 ft max (18,000 ft if conditions permit).
3. Airspeed – 500 kts max.
4. AIR SOURCE knob – OFF (10-15 sec), then NORM. **4**

If cockpit pressure is not regained but all other systems dependent on the ECS are operational:

5. Flight may be continued below 25,000 ft (18,000 ft if conditions permit).

If ECS has failed or cockpit temperature control is not regained:

5. AIR SOURCE knob – OFF. **5W 6**
6. AIR SOURCE knob – RAM (after cockpit is depressurized). **5W**
7. Nonessential electrical equipment – Off.
8. Land as soon as practical.
9. Check for failed emergency dc bus(es). Refer to EMERGENCY POWER DISTRIBUTION, page A-19.

END

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 W** Failure to remove night vision goggles (NVG) prior to ejection may cause serious injury. If unable to remove NVG, a proper ejection body position (head back against the seat headrest) reduces the chance of injury from the NVG.

**2** Slow to lowest practical airspeed.

**3 W** If canopy is jettisoned or manually released/opened after pulling the ejection handle, the ejection seat functions immediately after canopy separation. Be prepared to immediately put arm back in ejection position when the canopy starts to separate.

**4 W** Lifting the CANOPY JETTISON T-handle other than straight up may cause the handle to jam.

**5 W** Use of the CANOPY JETTISON T-handle or MANUAL CANOPY CONTROL handcrank may result in serious injury. To minimize chances of injury, immediately release the handle when the canopy starts to separate.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## EJECTION

### Ejection (Immediate)

1. Ejection handle – Pull.

### Ejection (Time Permitting)

1. IFF MASTER knob – EMER.
2. ZEROIZE sw (combat status) - ZEROIZE.
3. Loose equipment and checklist – Stow.
4. Lapbelt and helmet chin strap – Tighten.
5. Night vision devices – Remove  
(if appropriate). **1W**
6. HMCS – Manually disengage QDC  
(if necessary).
7. Visor – Down.
8. Throttle – IDLE. **2**
9. Assume ejection position.
10. Ejection handle – Pull.

### Failure of Canopy To Separate **3W**

1. Canopy – Open normally.
2. Canopy – Jettison. **4W**
3. MANUAL CANOPY CONTROL handcrank –  
Push in and rotate ccw. **5W**

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1W** ♦ Arms must be kept close to body to avoid letting wind blast pull arms out of the cockpit.

♦ HUD glass disintegration can be expected following medium to high energy bird strike with or without canopy penetration.

♦ Canopy damage may cause loss of the canopy without warning.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## CANOPY MALFUNCTIONS

### CANOPY Warning Light On

If CANOPY warning light illuminates:

1. Canopy handle – Push outboard.

If CANOPY warning light remains on:

2. Go to CANOPY DAMAGE/LOSS IN FLIGHT, below.

### Canopy Damage/Loss in Flight **1W**

If canopy loss/penetration has occurred:

1. Airspeed – 180 kts max.
2. Seat – Full down.
3. ALT FLAPS sw – EXTEND.
4. Land as soon as possible.

### Failure of Canopy To Separate

Go to EJECTION, page F-23.

END

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1D** Store and station selections can be made from either cockpit.

**2C** ♦ Jettison of an inboard shoulder-mounted store from a TER at station 4 or 6 with MLG down may result in LG and store(s) collision. To avoid this, select RACK for jettison instead of WPN.

♦ Jettison of external wing fuel tanks with stores/suspension equipment at stations 3 and/or 7 with MLG down may result in LG and external wing fuel tank collision.

♦ Failure to load the actual stores configuration into SMS inventory could cause damage to the aircraft by inhibiting the selective jettison release time delay used to ensure safe 370/600-gallon fuel tank separation when a store is present at station 3 or 7.

♦ Selective jettison airspeed/mach limits in T.O. BMS1F-16CM-1CL-1, are only valid for:

- Selective jettison of one store type at a time.
- Selective jettison from nonadjacent stations.

If simultaneous selective jettison of either more than one store type or from adjacent stations is required, adhere to emergency jettison airspeed/mach limits.

**3** ♦ Weapon(s) and/or rack(s) to be jettisoned is highlighted.

♦ When 300-gallon and 370/600-gallon fuel tanks are carried simultaneously, the 300-gallon fuel tank must be separated prior to the 370/600-gallon fuel tanks.

**4** If the initial actuation of the WPN REL or ALT REL button fails to jettison all aircraft stores, subsequent attempts may successfully release the remaining stores.

**5** Use EMER STORES JETTISON on the ground only as a last resort.

**6W** Emergency jettison is not available if an MMC FAIL PFL message is present. Emergency jettison can be restored by placing the MMC sw to OFF.

**7** If the initial actuation of the EMERG STORES JETTISON button fails to jettison all aircraft stores, subsequent attempts may successfully release the remaining stores.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## SELECTIVE JETTISON

1. GND JETT ENABLE sw – ENABLE  
(if LG is down).
2. MASTER ARM sw – MASTER ARM.
3. **DR** ARMT CONSENT sw – On.
4. ST STA sw – ST STA.
5. DOG FIGHT sw – Center.
6. MFD – SMS format. **1**
7. S-J OSB (MFD) – Depress.
8. S-J PAGE (MFD) – Select stores desired for jettison. **2** **C** **3**
9. WPN REL or **C** ALT REL button – Depress. **4**

## EMERGENCY JETTISON

1. GND JETT ENABLE sw – ENABLE (if required). **5**
2. EMER STORES JETTISON button – Depress  
(1 sec). **6** **W** **7**

END

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## INDICATIONS OF TOTAL EGI FAILURE:

- AVIONICS FAULT caution light.
- ADI AUX warning flag.
- ADI OFF warning flag.
- HSI compass card frozen.
- ADI frozen/tumbled.
- HUD pitch ladder, heading scale, roll scale, and FPM also blank.
- INS BUS FAIL PFL.
- FLCC AOS feedback function is deactivated.

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1|W** It is possible for the displayed ADI and/or HUD attitude to be in error with no ADI OFF or AUX warning flags in view and without an EGI or HUD MFL/PFL. Displayed HSI and/or HUD headings may also be in error with no HSI OFF or ADI AUX warning flags in view and without an EGI or HUD MFL/PFL. Momentary warning flags may indicate impending failure. To detect these failures and maintain proper flight orientation, basic and backup instruments must be cross-checked.

**2** Minimum performance is available with return of the HUD FPM; return of MAX G indicates full performance. INS knob can remain in IN FLT ALIGN to insure the highest performance by continuing the INS updating process.

**3** Limit vertical maneuvering until the FPM is displayed on the HUD. Failure to do so could delay or prevent completion of the in-flight alignment.



## INS FAILURES

### Total INS Failure **1** **W**

1. INS knob - OFF for 10 seconds.
2. Attitude - Straight, level, and unaccelerated.
3. INS knob - IN FLT ALIGN.
4. Magnetic heading - Enter.
5. Attitude - Straight, level, and unaccelerated until ADI OFF warning flag goes out of view after approx 10 seconds.
6. Auto or manual in-flight alignment- Accomplish. **2** **3**

If the ADI OFF and/or AUX warning flag does not go out of view, alignment is not possible and the attitude mode should be attempted:

7. INS knob - OFF for 15 sec.
8. INS knob - ATT.
9. Attitude - Straight, level, and unaccelerated until ADI OFF warning flag goes out of view after approx 10 seconds.
10. ADI and HUD - Verify attitude information is correct.
11. **C** **DF** INSTR HDG knob - Slew HSI to match best available magnetic heading.

END

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1** Insure that AR/NWS light is off prior to landing so that the NWS does not follow rudder commands when the nosewheel is lowered to the runway.

**2** From the front cockpit, the top of the speedbrakes should be slightly above a line drawn from the tip of the horizontal tail to the top of the vertical tail root fairing.

**3C** Visually confirm speedbrake opening is limited to 43° to prevent the lower surfaces from striking the runway during landing.

**4W** ♦ If a hot brake condition is a result of a dragging brake, taxiing the aircraft worsens the condition.

♦ Any leaking hydraulic fluid may be ignited by hot wheel and brake surfaces.

♦ Wheel fusible plugs may relieve tire pressure at any time during the 15 minutes after brake application.

♦ With hot brakes, avoid inflated MLG tire side area within 300 feet for 45 minutes after aircraft has stopped. If required, approach from front or rear for firefighting purposes only.

**5W** ♦ When braking absorbs a high amount of energy, do not use the parking brake.

♦ If battery power is not available, toe brakes will be inoperative after engine shutdown.

♦ Do not turn MAIN PWR sw to OFF until the nosewheel is chocked.

♦ Attempt to park in a level area to minimize risk of aircraft rolling if the brakes should fail after shutdown.

♦ **PW220** Delay engine shutdown until arrival of firefighting equipment because hot wheels and brakes may ignite fuel drained overboard during engine shutdown.

**6C** Use only minimum possible toe brake pressure to hold aircraft stationary until engine is shut down and nose wheel is chocked.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## NLG WOW SWITCH FAILURE

1. NWS – Engage.

If AR/NWS light comes on:

2. NWS – Disengage.
3. AR/NWS light – Off. **1**
4. Speedbrakes – Close to less than 43°.  
**2** **3C**

## HOT BRAKES

Perform the following after any event that may result in hot brakes:

1. Request firefighting equipment and proceed directly to the designated hot brake area or nearest area clear of other aircraft and personnel. **4W**

When in the hot brake area:

2. Align aircraft with nose into wind if possible. **5W** **6C**
3. EPU sw – OFF.
4. Throttle – OFF.
5. Nose wheel – Chocked.
6. MAIN PWR sw – OFF.
7. Exit toward the front of the aircraft.

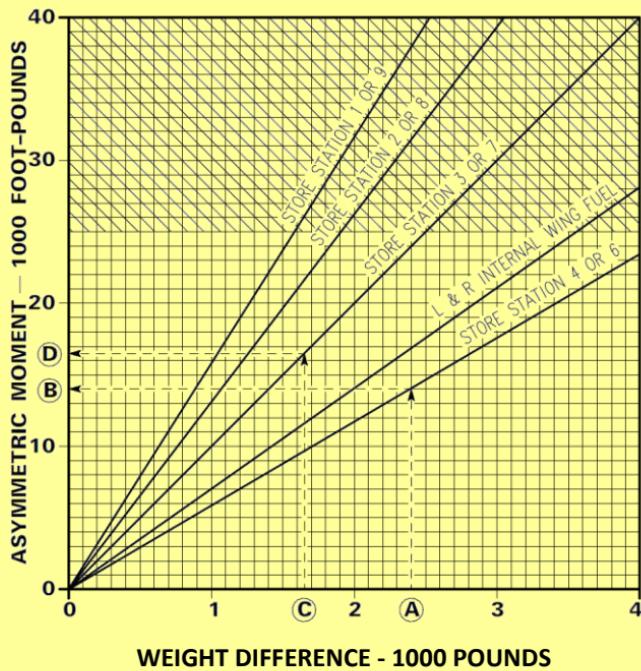
If a brake fire occurs:

8. Go to GROUND EGRESS, page F-7.

END

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**1 W** Large asymmetric loads severely limit lateral control when rolling away from the heavy wing. Until determining net asymmetry, limit max bank angle change to 90°, avoid abrupt control inputs, and do not exceed 10° AOA.

**2 Asymmetric Moment**

**3** Selectively jettison stores from the heavy wing to obtain a net asymmetry less than 25,020 ft-lb. Refer to SELECTIVE JETTISON, page F-27.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**ASYMMETRIC STORES (LANDING)**

1. AOA – 10° max. **1**  **W**
2. Determine net asymmetry. **2**

If asymmetry is greater than 25,020 ft-lb:

3. Stores – Jettison (as required). **3**

(Cont)

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

## OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:

**4** ♦ Lower LG at a safe altitude and check handling qualities until roll authority is insufficient or up to 12° AOA max.

♦ Max maneuvering AOA for approach and landing is 10° AOA or 2° less than the AOA at which roll authority is insufficient to maintain wings level, whichever is less.

**5 W** The decision to land with a large asymmetry should consider such factors as weather conditions, runway length/width and surface conditions (RCR), arresting gear availability, crosswind component/gusts, and pilot experience.

**6 W** ♦ With crosswind component greater than 10 kts (5 kts if the net asymmetry exceeds 20,000 ft-lb), land with heavy wing into the crosswind even if this results in landing downwind. Failure to do so may result in inadequate roll control.

♦ Do not exceed the max AOA, as determined during the controllability check, during final approach, flare, touchdown, or two-point aerodynamic braking.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

If asymmetry is greater than 10,000 ft-lb:

4. Controllability – Check. **4**

If landing is feasible: **5 W**

5. Fly a shallow, power-on, straight-in approach. **6 W**
6. Roll trim and lateral stick – As required.
7. Rudder trim – Trim into the heavy wing (if required).

If landing is not feasible:

5. Go to EJECTION (TIME PERMITTING), page F-23.

If asymmetry is less than 10,000 ft-lb:

4. Land normally.

END

EP  
GROUND

EP  
TAKEOFF

EP  
INFLIGHT

EP  
LANDING

NOTES:

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

**Warning/Caution Lights**

LIGHT	REMARKS
SEAT NOT ARMED	Ejection safety lever up (system safe)
STORES CONFIG	STORES CONFIG sw is in incorrect position or loading category in SMS software disagrees with actual KP/ STORE/LINE loading category. Verify STORES CONFIG sw is in proper position for aircraft loading category
ATF NOT ENGAGED	ADV MODE sw is depressed. (Sw is inoperative)
RADAR ALT	Malfunction of radar altimeter
IFF  (Mode 4)	MODE 4 REPLY sw in OUT with C& I knob in BACKUP; zeroized or not coded; correct code not selected (A or B); code does not match code interrogation; mode 4 inoperative; or RF sw in QUIET or SILENT
INLET ICING	If in areas of known or suspected icing conditions, position engine ANTI ICE sw to ON
HOOK	Hook not up and locked
OBOGS	The ECS pressure has dropped below 10 psi interrupting oxygen production.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**Warning/Caution Lights**

LIGHT	REMARKS
AVIONICS FAULT	Several causes. Note PFL display(s) on PFLD and depress <b>C</b> <b>D</b> F-ACK, <b>DR</b> FAULT ACK button to acknowledge fault(s) and to reset AVIONICS FAULT caution light. Perform fault recall(s) as desired to determine if the failure condition still exists
TO/LDG CONFIG	All LG not down and locked or TEF's not fully down with LG Handle down
NUCLEAR	Malfunction in nuclear circuitry
PROBE HEAT	<p>Ground: Place PROBE HEAT sw to OFF for 1 minute (caution light goes off) when OFF is selected; then reselect PROBE HEAT. If caution light comes on simultaneously with reselection of PROBE HEAT, a probe heater or monitoring system failure has occurred. If caution light does not come on when PROBE HEAT is reselected, one/ both AOA probe heaters were shut off to prevent overheating.</p> <p>In Flight: Probe heater(s) or monitoring system failure. Place PROBEHEAT sw to PROBE HEAT, if required, and avoid areas of known or suspected icing conditions</p>

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## Warning/Caution Lights

LIGHT	REMARKS
	Check for specific illuminated warning light
	A trapped external fuel condition is detected

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

NOTES:

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## SECTION AR

# AIR REFUELING PROCEDURES

## WITH KC-135, KC-10, AND KDC-10

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<b>NORMAL AIR REFUELING PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>AR-2</b>
<b>SYSTEM MALFUNCTIONS .....</b>	<b>AR-3</b>
<b>KC-10/KDC-10 BOOM FLCS FAILURE .....</b>	<b>AR-3</b>
<b>BRUTE FORCE DISCONNECT .....</b>	<b>AR-5</b>

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## NORMAL AIR REFUELING PROCEDURES

### Armament Safety Check

1. MASTER ARM switch – OFF or SIMULATE.
2. LASER ARM switch – OFF.
3. SMS – Confirm ordnance safe.
4. CMDS switches (9) – OFF.

### Precontact

1. TACAN – As required.
2. Emitters (ECM/FCR/RDR ALT) – As required (Quiet/Silent/STBY/OFF).
3. HOT MIC CIPHER switch – HOT MIC.
4. Exterior lights (Night) – DIM, STEADY.
5. ANTI COLLISION light switch (Night) – OFF.
6. AIR REFUEL switch – OPEN.
7. AR status indicator light – RDY.

### Contact

1. AR status indicator light – AR/NWS.
2. Fuel transfer – Monitor.

### Disconnect

1. A/R DISC button – Depress momentarily, then release.
2. AR status indicator light – DISC.

### Post Air Refueling

1. AIR REFUEL switch – CLOSE.
2. AR status indicator lights(S) – Off.
3. Fuel quantity – Check.
4. MASTER ARM switch – As required.
5. SMS – As required.
6. CMDS switches (9) – As required
7. CHAFF/FLARE switches (4) – As required
8. TACAN – As required.
9. FCR/Radar – As required.
10. RDR ALT – As required.
11. LASER ARM switch – As required.
12. Exterior lights – As required.

## SYSTEM MALFUNCTIONS

When any system malfunction or condition exists which could jeopardize safety, air refueling will not be accomplished except during fuel emergencies or when continuance of fueling is dictated by operational necessity. **1**

### Slipway Door Will Not Open

No back-up system is provided to open or close the slip-way door if hydraulic system B fails.

### Slipway Door Will Not Close

1. AR switch – CLOSE. **2** **3**

### Inoperative Boom/Receptacle Latching

1. Boom operator – Inform of the need to accomplish manual boom/receptacle pressure refueling. **4W** **5C**

### KC-10/KDC-10 BOOM FLCS FAILURE

Do not disconnect until cleared by boom operator.

**6W**

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

**OTHER CONSIDERATIONS:**

**1** Enter any brute force disconnect as a discrepancy in the AFTO Form 781. The entry will specify which type of brute force disconnect occurred.

**2 C** Following an inadvertent brute force disconnect, air refueling will be terminated except during fuel emergencies or when continuation of air refueling is dictated by operational necessity.

**3 C** A controlled tension brute force disconnect will be accomplished only as a last resort, after all other normal and emergency methods of disconnect have failed.

- ◆ The receiver pilot must not jerk the boom out with rapid thrust change toward IDLE or by using speedbrakes; to do so may cause serious structural damage. Gradual power reduction will suffice to effect a disconnect.

- ◆ Fly stabilized at contact altitude until certain the nozzle is clear of the receptacle and slipway.

- ◆ Air refueling for the receiver which required controlled tension disconnect will be terminated except during fuel emergencies or when continuation of air refueling is dictated by operational necessity.

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR

## BRUTE FORCE DISCONNECT 1

### Inadvertent Disconnect

An inadvertent brute force disconnect is defined as any unplanned disconnect which is the result of one of the following:

- The receiver aircraft moving rapidly to the aft limit, causing mechanical tanker/receiver separation.
- Boom pullout occurs at 38 degrees elevation or below. 2C

### Controlled Tension Disconnect

1. Slide out boom with gradual power reduction.
2. When at full boom extension, tension disconnect will occur with slight power reduction. 3C

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR-5

AR

Page intentionally blank

N

X

EP

EP

GROUND

EP

TAKEOFF

EP

INFLIGHT

EP

LANDING

AR